





February 7, 2019

The attached audit report was completed and prepared for release prior to the commencement of my term of office on January 14, 2019. Reports completed prior to that date contain the signature of my predecessor.

Keith Faber
Auditor of State

Columbus, Ohio



# KEYSTONE LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT LORAIN COUNTY

#### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

TITLE	PAGE
Prepared by Management:	
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	1
Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	2
Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Required by Government Auditing Standards	3
Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance with Requirements Applicable to the Major Federal Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance	5
Schedule of Findings	9



### KEYSTONE LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT LORAIN COUNTY

# SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION Passed Through the Ohio Department of Education:         84.027         \$31,457         346,872           Special Education - Grants to States         84.027         \$31,457         345,872           Total Special Education - Grants to States         84.010         18,939           Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies         84.010         134,773           Total Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies         153,712           Supporting Effective Instruction State Grant (formerly Improving Teacher Quality)         84.367         838           Total Supporting Effective Instruction State Grant         35,314           Student Support and Academic Enrichment Program         84.424         7,521           Total U.S. Department of Education         573,876           U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE Passed Through the Ohio Department of Education:         10.555         176,954           Non-Cash Assistance         34,004           School Breakfast Program         10.553         37,832           Total Child Nutrition Cluster         248,790           Total U.S. Department of Agriculture         248,790           Total Separtment of Agriculture         \$822,666	Federal Grantor/ Pass Through Grantor/	Federal CFDA	
Passed Through the Ohio Department of Education:           Special Education - Grants to States         84.027         \$31,457           Total Special Education - Grants to States         345,872           Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies         84.010         18,939           134,773         153,712           Supporting Effective Instruction State Grant (formerly Improving Teacher Quality)         84.367         838           34,476         34,476           Total Supporting Effective Instruction State Grant         34,476         35,314           Student Support and Academic Enrichment Program         84.424         7,521           Total U.S. Department of Education         573,876           U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE	Program Title	Number	Expenditures
Passed Through the Ohio Department of Education:           Special Education - Grants to States         84.027         \$31,457           Total Special Education - Grants to States         345,872           Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies         84.010         18,939           134,773         153,712           Supporting Effective Instruction State Grant (formerly Improving Teacher Quality)         84.367         838           34,476         34,476           Total Supporting Effective Instruction State Grant         34,476         35,314           Student Support and Academic Enrichment Program         84.424         7,521           Total U.S. Department of Education         573,876           U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE	U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION		
Total Special Education - Grants to States         345,872           Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies         84.010         18,939           Total Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies         134,773           Supporting Effective Instruction State Grant (formerly Improving Teacher Quality)         84.367         838           34,476         35,314           Student Support and Academic Enrichment Program         84.424         7,521           Total U.S. Department of Education         573,876           U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  Passed Through the Ohio Department of Education:         573,876           Child Nutrition Cluster: National School Lunch Program Non-Cash Assistance         10.555         176,954           School Breakfast Program         10.553         37,832           Total Child Nutrition Cluster         248,790           Total U.S. Department of Agriculture         248,790			
Total Special Education - Grants to States         345,872           Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies         84.010         18,939           Total Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies         134,773           Supporting Effective Instruction State Grant (formerly Improving Teacher Quality)         84.367         838           34,476         35,314           Student Support and Academic Enrichment Program         84.424         7,521           Total U.S. Department of Education         573,876           U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  Passed Through the Ohio Department of Education:         573,876           Child Nutrition Cluster: National School Lunch Program Non-Cash Assistance         10.555         176,954           School Breakfast Program         10.553         37,832           Total Child Nutrition Cluster         248,790           Total U.S. Department of Agriculture         248,790	Chariel Education Counts to States	04.027	<b>CO4 457</b>
Total Special Education - Grants to States         377,329           Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies         84.010         18,939 134,773 153,712           Total Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies         153,712           Supporting Effective Instruction State Grant (formerly Improving Teacher Quality)         84.367         838 34,476           Total Supporting Effective Instruction State Grant         35,314           Student Support and Academic Enrichment Program         84.424         7,521           Total U.S. Department of Education         573,876           U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE Passed Through the Ohio Department of Education:         10.555         176,954           Non-Cash Assistance         34,004           School Breakfast Program         10.553         37,832           Total Child Nutrition Cluster         248,790           Total U.S. Department of Agriculture         248,790	Special Education - Grants to States	84.027	. ,
Total Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies         134,773           Supporting Effective Instruction State Grant (formerly Improving Teacher Quality)         84.367         838           34,476         34,476         35,314           Student Support and Academic Enrichment Program         84.424         7,521           Total U.S. Department of Education         573,876           U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE Passed Through the Ohio Department of Education:	Total Special Education - Grants to States		
Total Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies         134,773           Supporting Effective Instruction State Grant (formerly Improving Teacher Quality)         84.367         838           34,476         34,476         35,314           Student Support and Academic Enrichment Program         84.424         7,521           Total U.S. Department of Education         573,876           U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE Passed Through the Ohio Department of Education:	Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies	84 010	18 939
Total Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies         153,712           Supporting Effective Instruction State Grant (formerly Improving Teacher Quality)         84.367         838 34,476 34,476           Total Supporting Effective Instruction State Grant         35,314           Student Support and Academic Enrichment Program         84.424         7,521           Total U.S. Department of Education         573,876           U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE Passed Through the Ohio Department of Education:         10.555         176,954           Child Nutrition Cluster: National School Lunch Program Non-Cash Assistance         10.553         37,832           Total Child Nutrition Cluster         248,790           Total Child Nutrition Cluster         248,790	This Totalia to Essai Essatistial Agonolog	01.010	,
Total Supporting Effective Instruction State Grant         34,476           Student Support and Academic Enrichment Program         84.424         7,521           Total U.S. Department of Education         573,876           U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE Passed Through the Ohio Department of Education:	Total Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies		
Total Supporting Effective Instruction State Grant         34,476           Student Support and Academic Enrichment Program         84.424         7,521           Total U.S. Department of Education         573,876           U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE Passed Through the Ohio Department of Education:	Supporting Effective Instruction State Grant (formerly Improving Teacher Quality)	84.367	838
Student Support and Academic Enrichment Program  Total U.S. Department of Education  U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  Passed Through the Ohio Department of Education:  Child Nutrition Cluster: National School Lunch Program Non-Cash Assistance  School Breakfast Program Total Child Nutrition Cluster  Total U.S. Department of Agriculture  248,790  Total U.S. Department of Agriculture	27,100 3 200 2 200 2 200 2 200 2 3 200 2 3 200 2 3 200 2 3 200 2 3 2 3		
Total U.S. Department of Education 573,876  U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  Passed Through the Ohio Department of Education:  Child Nutrition Cluster: National School Lunch Program 10.555 176,954 Non-Cash Assistance 34,004  School Breakfast Program 10.553 37,832  Total Child Nutrition Cluster 248,790  Total U.S. Department of Agriculture 248,790	Total Supporting Effective Instruction State Grant		35,314
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  Passed Through the Ohio Department of Education:  Child Nutrition Cluster: National School Lunch Program Non-Cash Assistance  School Breakfast Program 10.553 176,954 10.553 176,954 10.553 176,954 10.553 176,954 10.553 248,790  Total Child Nutrition Cluster 248,790  Total U.S. Department of Agriculture	Student Support and Academic Enrichment Program	84.424	7,521
Passed Through the Ohio Department of Education:  Child Nutrition Cluster: National School Lunch Program Non-Cash Assistance  School Breakfast Program  Total Child Nutrition Cluster  Total U.S. Department of Agriculture  10.555 176,954 34,004 10.553 37,832 248,790	Total U.S. Department of Education		573,876
Passed Through the Ohio Department of Education:  Child Nutrition Cluster: National School Lunch Program Non-Cash Assistance  School Breakfast Program  Total Child Nutrition Cluster  Total U.S. Department of Agriculture  10.555 176,954 34,004 10.553 37,832 248,790			
Child Nutrition Cluster: National School Lunch Program Non-Cash Assistance  School Breakfast Program  Total Child Nutrition Cluster  Total U.S. Department of Agriculture  10.555 176,954 34,004 10.553 37,832 248,790	U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE		
National School Lunch Program Non-Cash Assistance  10.555 176,954 34,004  School Breakfast Program 10.553 37,832  Total Child Nutrition Cluster  248,790  Total U.S. Department of Agriculture 248,790	Passed Through the Ohio Department of Education:		
National School Lunch Program Non-Cash Assistance  10.555 176,954 34,004  School Breakfast Program 10.553 37,832  Total Child Nutrition Cluster  248,790  Total U.S. Department of Agriculture 248,790	Child Nutrition Cluster		
Non-Cash Assistance 34,004 School Breakfast Program 10.553 37,832 Total Child Nutrition Cluster 248,790 Total U.S. Department of Agriculture 248,790		10.555	176.954
Total Child Nutrition Cluster 248,790  Total U.S. Department of Agriculture 248,790			•
Total Child Nutrition Cluster 248,790  Total U.S. Department of Agriculture 248,790	Only and Description to Description	40.550	07.000
Total U.S. Department of Agriculture 248,790	School Breakfast Program	10.553	37,832
	Total Child Nutrition Cluster		248,790
Totals \$822,666	Total U.S. Department of Agriculture		248,790
	Totals		\$822,666

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this schedule.

#### KEYSTONE LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT LORAIN COUNTY

# NOTES TO THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS 2 CFR 200.510(b)(6) FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

#### **NOTE A – BASIS OF PRESENTATION**

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (the Schedule) includes the federal award activity of Keystone Local School District (the District's) under programs of the federal government for the year ended June 30, 2018. The information on this Schedule is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the District, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position, or cash flows of the Keystone Local School District.

#### NOTE B - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Expenditures reported on the Schedule are reported on the cash basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards,* wherein certain types of expenditures may or may not be allowable or may be limited as to reimbursement. The District has elected not to use the 10-percent de minimis indirect cost rate as allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

#### **NOTE C - CHILD NUTRITION CLUSTER**

The District commingles cash receipts from the U.S. Department of Agriculture with similar State grants. When reporting expenditures on this Schedule, the Government assumes it expends federal monies first.

#### **NOTE E - FOOD DONATION PROGRAM**

The District reports commodities consumed on the Schedule at the fair value. The District allocated donated food commodities to the respective program that benefitted from the use of those donated food commodities.

#### **NOTE F - TRANSFERS BETWEEN PROGRAM YEARS**

Federal regulations require schools to obligate certain federal awards by June 30. However, with ODE's consent, schools can transfer unobligated amounts to the subsequent fiscal year's program. The District transferred the following amounts from 2017 to 2018 programs:

Title I	84.010	\$ 6,065
Title II-A	84.367	\$ 1,853
Special Education - IDEA Part B	84.027	\$ 24,592

# INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS REQUIRED BY GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

Keystone Local School District Lorain County 531 Opportunity Way LaGrange, Ohio 44050

#### To the Board of Education:

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States and the Comptroller General of the United States' *Government Auditing Standards*, the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Keystone Local School District, Lorain County, Ohio, (the District) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated December 21, 2018, wherein we noted the District adopted new accounting guidance in Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions.

#### Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

As part of our financial statement audit, we considered the District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures appropriate in the circumstances to the extent necessary to support our opinions on the financial statements, but not to the extent necessary to opine on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we have not opined on it.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, when performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and timely correct misstatements. A material weakness is a deficiency, or combination of internal control deficiencies resulting in a reasonable possibility that internal control will not prevent or detect and timely correct a material misstatement of the District's financial statements. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all internal control deficiencies that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider material weaknesses. However, unidentified material weaknesses may exist.

Keystone Local School District Lorain County Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Required by Government Auditing Standards Page 2

#### **Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of reasonably assuring whether the District's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we tested its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could directly and materially affect the determination of financial statement amounts. However, opining on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and accordingly, we do not express an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters we must report under *Government Auditing Standards*.

#### Purpose of this Report

This report only describes the scope of our internal control and compliance testing and our testing results, and does not opine on the effectiveness of the District's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed under *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

**Dave Yost** Auditor of State

Columbus, Ohio

December 21, 2018

# INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO THE MAJOR FEDERAL PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE

Keystone Local School District Lorain County 531 Opportunity Way LaGrange, Ohio 44050

To the Board of Education:

#### Report on Compliance for the Major Federal Program

We have audited Keystone Local School District's (the District) compliance with the applicable requirements described in the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) *Compliance Supplement* that could directly and materially affect Keystone Local School District's major federal program for the year ended June 30, 2018. The *Summary of Auditor's Results* in the accompanying schedule of findings identifies the District's major federal program.

#### Management's Responsibility

The District's Management is responsible for complying with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

#### Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to opine on the District's compliance for the District's major federal program based on our audit of the applicable compliance requirements referred to above. Our compliance audit followed auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards for financial audits included in the Comptroller General of the United States' *Government Auditing Standards*; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). These standards and the Uniform Guidance require us to plan and perform the audit to reasonably assure whether noncompliance with the applicable compliance requirements referred to above that could directly and materially affect a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the District's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe our audit provides a reasonable basis for our compliance opinion on the District's major program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the District's compliance.

Keystone Local School District Lorain County Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance with Requirements Applicable to the Major Federal Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance Page 2

#### Opinion on the Major Federal Program

In our opinion, Keystone Local School District, Lorain County, Ohio, complied, in all material respects with the compliance requirements referred to above that could directly and materially affect its major federal program for the year ended June 30, 2018.

#### Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

The District's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the applicable compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our compliance audit, we considered the District's internal control over compliance with the applicable requirements that could directly and materially affect a major federal program, to determine our auditing procedures appropriate for opining on each major federal program's compliance and to test and report on internal control over compliance with the Uniform Guidance, but not to the extent needed to opine on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we have not opined on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, when performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or to timely detect and correct, noncompliance with a federal program's applicable compliance requirement. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a federal program compliance requirement will not be prevented, or timely detected and corrected. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with federal program's applicable compliance requirement that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and would not necessarily identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

This report only describes the scope of our internal control over compliance tests and the results of this testing based on Uniform Guidance requirements. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Keystone Local School District Lorain County Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance with Requirements Applicable to the Major Federal Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance Page 3

#### Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance

We have also audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Keystone Local School District, Lorain County, Ohio (the District) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018 and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. We issued our unmodified report thereon dated December 21, 2018. We conducted our audit to opine on the District's basic financial statements as a whole. The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards presents additional analysis required by the Uniform Guidance and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. The schedule is management's responsibility, and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records management used to prepare the basic financial statements. We also applied certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling this schedule directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, this schedule is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

Dave Yost

Auditor of State Columbus, Ohio

December 21, 2018

This page intentionally left blank.

## KEYSTONE LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT LORAIN COUNTY

#### SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS 2 CFR § 200.515 JUNE 30, 2018

#### 1. SUMMARY OF AUDITOR'S RESULTS

(d)(1)(i)	Type of Financial Statement Opinion	Unmodified
(d)(1)(ii)	Were there any material weaknesses in internal control reported at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?	No
(d)(1)(ii)	Were there any significant deficiencies in internal control reported at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?	No
(d)(1)(iii)	Was there any reported material noncompliance at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?	No
(d)(1)(iv)	Were there any material internal control weaknesses reported for major federal programs?	No
(d)(1)(iv)	Were there any significant deficiencies in internal control reported for major federal programs?	No
(d)(1)(v)	Type of Major Program's Compliance Opinion	Unmodified
(d)(1)(vi)	Are there any reportable findings under 2 CFR §200.516(a)?	No
(d)(1)(vii)	Major Programs (list):	Special Education Cluster, CFDA 84.027
(d)(1)(viii)	Dollar Threshold: Type A\B Programs	Type A: > \$ 750,000 Type B: all others
(d)(1)(ix)	Low Risk Auditee under 2 CFR §200.520?	No

# 2. FINDINGS RELATED TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS REQUIRED TO BE REPORTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GAGAS

None

#### 3. FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS FOR FEDERAL AWARDS

None



# **Keystone Local School District**

# Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018



#### **Board of Education**

Keystone Local School District Lagrange, Ohio



Michael R. Resar Treasurer/CFO

# KEYSTONE LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO

# COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

I.	INTRODUCTORY SECTION
	Table of Contents
	Letter of Transmittal
	List of Principal Officials
	Organizational Chart
	GFOA Certificate of Achievement
II.	FINANCIAL SECTION
	INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT
	MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
	BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:
	Government-Wide Financial Statements:
	Statement of Net Position
	Statement of Activities
	Fund Financial Statements:
	Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds
	Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balances to Net Position
	of Governmental Activities
	Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund
	Balances - Governmental Funds
	Decree History of the Control of Decree of Francisco and Change
	Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities
	in I thid Balances of Governmental I thids to the Statement of Activities
	Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund
	Balance - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) - General Fund
	Statement of Fiduciary Net Position- Fiduciary Funds
	Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
	REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:
	Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability
	School Employees Retirement System (SERS) of Ohio
	State Teachers Retirement System (STRS) of Ohio

#### REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (Continued):

#### Schedule of District Pension Contributions

School Employees Retirement System (SERS) of Ohio	94-95 96-96
Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability	
School Employees Retirement System (SERS) of Ohio	98 99
·	99
Schedule of District OPEB Contributions	
School Employees Retirement System (SERS) of Ohio	100-101 102-103
Notes to Required Supplementary Information	104-105
COMBINING STATEMENTS AND INDIVIDUAL FUND SCHEDULES:	
Major Fund Descriptions	108
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) – Bond Retirement Fund	109
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) - Building Fund	109
Fund Descriptions – Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	110-111
Fund Descriptions – Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds	111
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental Funds	112
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Governmental Funds	113
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	114-116
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	118-120
Individual Fund Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) - Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds:	
Food Services Fund	122 122 122 123 123 123 124 124 124 125 125
Miscellaneous Federal Grants Fund	125

#### COMBINING STATEMENTS AND INDIVIDUAL FUND SCHEDULES - (Continued):

Individual Fund Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) -
GAAP Basis General Funds:

Public School Support Fund	126
KeyCare FundEmployee Benefits Fund	126 126
Termination Benefits Fund	127
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds	128
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds	129
Individual Fund Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) - Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds:	
Permanent Improvement Fund Classroom Facilities Fund Other Capital Projects Fund	130 130 130
Fund Descriptions - Agency Funds	131
Statements of Changes in Assets and Liabilities - Agency Funds:	
District Agency FundStudent Activity Fund	132 132 132
III. STATISTICAL SECTION	
Table of Contents	135
Net Position by Component - Last Ten Fiscal Years	136-137
Changes in Net Position - Last Ten Fiscal Years	138-143
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years	144-145
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years	146-149
Assessed Valuation and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property -  Last Ten Years	150-151
Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates - Last Ten Years	152-153
Principal Property Tax Payers - December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2008	154
Property Tax Levies and Collections - Last Ten Fiscal Years	155
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type - Last Ten Fiscal Years	156
Ratios of Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding - Last Ten Fiscal Years	157
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt - As of June 30, 2018	158
Legal Debt Margin Information - Last Ten Fiscal Years	159
Demographic and Economic Statistics - Last Ten Fiscal Years	160
Principal Employers - Current Year and Nine Years Ago	161

#### STATISTICAL SECTION - (Continued):

Staffing Statistics, Full Time Equivalents (FTE) by Type and Function - Last Ten Fiscal Years	162
Operating Indicators by Function - Last Ten Fiscal Years	163
Capital Asset Statistics - Last Ten Fiscal Years	164-165
School Building Information - Last Ten Fiscal Years	166-167
Operating Statistics - Last Ten Fiscal Years	168



#### KEYSTONE LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT

December 21, 2018

Board of Education Members and Residents of the Keystone Local School District:

As the Treasurer of the Keystone Local School District (the "District"), I am pleased to submit to you this Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) issued by the District. The CAFR for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018 is prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) and in conformance with standards of financial reporting established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) using guidelines recommended by the Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA).

Responsibility for the accuracy of the data presented and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with management of the District. To the best of our knowledge and belief, the enclosed data is accurate in all material respects and is reported in a manner designed to present fairly the financial position and results of operations of the various funds as well as the District as a whole. This report will provide the taxpayers of the District with comprehensive financial data in a format that will enable them to gain an understanding of the District's financial affairs. Copies will be made available to all interested parties.

The basic financial statements of the District for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, were audited by the Ohio Auditor of State whose opinion thereon is included at the beginning of the Financial Section of this report.

This transmittal letter is designed to provide historical information about the District, as well as complement the required Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A, discussed below). Unless noted otherwise, the financial data in this transmittal letter is presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting. GAAP requires that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of MD&A.

MD&A immediately follows the Independent Auditor's Report and provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements. MD&A complements this letter of transmittal and should be read in conjunction with it.

#### **Profile of the Keystone Local School District**

#### The District and its Facilities

The District is located in Lorain County, Ohio southwest of Cleveland. Encompassing 65 square miles, the District is made up of residents from communities within the townships of LaGrange, Penfield, Carlisle, New Russia, Pittsfield and Elyria, as well as the Village of LaGrange and the City of Elyria. The District is located primarily in residential and agricultural communities. The District's facilities are comprised of the new Keystone Elementary School built in 2015, Keystone Middle School built in 2013, and Keystone High School built in 2006. Keystone Elementary School, Keystone Middle School and Keystone High School were constructed under the Ohio School Facilities Expedited Local Partnership Program (ELPP). With the completion of the middle school, the District's share of the OFCC Master Plan was fulfilled, allowing the construction of the new elementary school to be completely financed by the State through the Classroom Facilities Assistance Program (CFAP). The District achieved its vision of offering students a completely new academic campus.

#### Organizational Structure of the District

The District's Board of Education (the "Board") consists of five members as defined by Section 3313.02 of Ohio Revised Code. The Board serves as the taxing authority, contracting body and policy maker for the District. The Board adopts the annual operating budget and approves all expenditures of District monies.

The Superintendent is the chief administrative officer of the District, responsible for the leadership of both education and support operations. Mr. Franco Gallo has served as Superintendent of the District since January of 2015 and has since resigned effective July 31, 2018. The Treasurer/CFO is the chief financial officer of the District, responsible for maintaining records of all financial matters, issuing warrants in payment of liabilities incurred by the District, acting as custodian of all District funds and investing idle funds as specified by Ohio law. Mr. Michael Resar Sr. has served as Treasurer/CFO of the District since August 1, 2015.

#### Educational Highlights & Strategy

For the first time in several years, schools in Ohio received an overall component letter grade that averages together six different categories. The letter grades, A-F, are similar to those received by students for their individual classes. The six areas of evaluation include Overall Achievement for all students, Gap Closing for students in sub-groups, Grades K-3 Literacy, Yearly Progress, Prepared for Success for high school students, and Graduation Rate for high school students. When looking at the District's report card, Keystone received an overall component grade of a C. One strength that stood out this year was the graduation rate of the District. The letter grade for this component was an A, with the 97% of Keystone students graduating on time. This outscored the state average by 12%! Two other areas Keystone excelled in were Yearly Progress for student (letter grade B) and Gap Closing for specific subgroups of students (letter grade B). These scores were two of the highest in the county and showed that Keystone teachers are working hard to make sure all students make adequate progress from year to year. Lastly, it should be pointed out that Keystone outscored the state average on 18 of 21 state tests in grades 3-high school.

#### **Economic Condition**

Of all school districts in Lorain County, the District has one of the lowest cost-per-pupil rates. The District's conservative financial record has given it the ability to operate successfully without new funding from District voters in 20 years. However, the loss of both State and local revenue over the last several years has made it necessary to seek additional operating funds from voters. Therefore, the District placed a 5.95 mill current expense levy on November 2014 ballot that was rejected by the voters. Subsequently, the District passed a 7.95 mill current expense levy on the May 2015 ballot. The District's five-year forecast is updated frequently for changes in State and local economic conditions.

#### Long-Term Financial Planning

The District prepares a five-year financial forecast annually for use as a tool for long range planning. The five-year forecast contains projected State and local revenues, spending patterns within each area of the budget, and cash balances in the District's operating fund. The five-year forecast provides early warning signs of potential financial problems. The District's current five-year forecast reflects the District-established cash reserve threshold of \$2,500,000.

Long-term projections show total revenue will grow due to the passage of the additional operating funds passed by voters. Local property valuations have begun to increase as a result in increased home sale prices, thereby causing local property tax revenue to increase. Long-term projections for State funding are unpredictable due to a new State budget being adopted every two years. The State funding formula has changed numerous times in the last three State budgets. Even though District enrollment has declined in recent years, projected District enrollment over the next five years is expected to remain consistent due to the admission of students through open enrollment.

#### **Major Initiatives**

The District continues to explore grant opportunities to carry on its upward trend in academic performance without sacrificing financial stability. The District has taken a leading role in utilizing grant funds to finance various initiatives alleviating the general fund from incurring such expenses. The District provided the high school weight room with new equipment as well as hydration stations throughout the District. The District was able achieve this using various grant opportunities. The District's various initiatives indicate the District's commitment to proactively seek solutions to avoid financial pitfalls in the future.

#### **Internal Accounting and Budgetary Control**

The District's accounting system is organized on a "fund" basis. Each fund is a distinct self-balancing accounting entity. Fund financial reports for general governmental operations are presented on the modified accrual basis whereby revenues are recognized when measurable and available, and expenditures are recognized when goods and services are received.

In developing the District's accounting system, much consideration was given to the adequacy of internal accounting controls. Internal accounting controls are designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance regarding the safeguarding of assets against loss from unauthorized use or disposition and the reliability of financial records for preparing financial statements and maintaining accountability for assets. The concept of reasonable assurance is based on the assumption that the cost of internal accounting controls should not exceed the benefits expected to be derived from their implementation.

The District utilizes a fully automated accounting system as well as an automated system for payroll. These systems, coupled with the manual review of each invoice prior to payment and each receipt, ensure that the financial information generated is both accurate and reliable.

In addition to the internal control structure mentioned above, the District maintains budgetary controls. All disbursements and transfers of cash between funds require appropriation authority from the Board. Budgets are controlled by the Board at the fund level for all funds. Within the District's accounting system, a more stringent management budget is controlled at the object level within each function and fund. Budget transfers between and among budget accounts are approved by the Treasurer. All purchase order requests must be approved by the building principal, or another appropriate supervisor, and certified by the Superintendent and the Treasurer. Necessary funds are then encumbered and purchase orders are released to vendors. Those requests that exceed the available appropriation are rejected until additional appropriations are secured.

The accounting system used by the District provides interim financial reports and transaction information that details year-to-date expenditures and encumbrances versus the original appropriation plus any supplemental appropriations passed to date. In addition to interim financial statements, each administrator and school principal is furnished daily reports showing the status of the budget accounts for which they are responsible.

As an additional safeguard, a blanket bond covers all employees, and a separate, higher limit bond covers certain individuals in policy-making roles.

The basis of accounting and the various funds utilized by the District are fully described in Note 2 of the financial statements. Additional information on the District's budgetary accounting can also be found in Note 2.

#### **Financial Reporting**

The basic financial statements for reporting on the District's financial activities are as follows:

Government-wide financial statements - These statements are prepared on an accrual basis of accounting, which is similar to the basis of accounting followed by business enterprises. The government-wide statements include all financial activities of the primary government (as defined on the following page), except fiduciary funds.

Fund financial statements - These statements present information for individual major funds instead of presenting information by fund type. Nonmajor funds are presented in total in one column. Governmental

funds use the modified accrual basis of accounting and include reconciliations to the governmental activities accrual information presented in the government-wide financial statements. Fiduciary funds use the accrual basis of accounting.

Statement of budgetary comparisons - These statements present comparisons of actual information to the legally adopted budget. The budgetary basis as provided by law is based upon accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts, disbursements and encumbrances.

#### The Reporting Entity

The District has reviewed its reporting entity definition in order to ensure conformance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 14, "The Financial Reporting Entity" as amended by Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 39, "Determining Whether Certain Organizations Are Component Units" and Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 61, "The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus an Amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 34". In evaluating how to define the District for financial reporting purposes, management has considered all agencies, departments and organizations making up the District (the primary government) and its potential component units. Based upon the application of these criteria, the District has no component units and is not itself a component unit. The basic financial statements of the reporting entity include only those of the District (the primary government).

The District participates in certain organizations that are defined as jointly governed organizations and public entity risk pools. These organizations include the Lorain County Joint Vocational School District (JVS), Connect, the Lake Erie Regional Council (LERC), the Ohio Schools Council Association (the "Council") and the Ohio School Boards Association Workers' Compensation Group Rating Plan (GRP). These organizations are presented in Note 2.A to the basic financial statements.

#### Awards

GFOA Certificate of Achievement - The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the Keystone Local School District for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. The Certificate of Achievement is the highest form of recognition in the area of governmental financial reporting. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized Comprehensive Annual Financial Report that conforms to program standards. Such a report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements. A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe our current report continues to conform to the Certificate of Achievement program requirements and we are submitting it to GFOA.

#### Acknowledgments

The publication of this report continues in the tradition of providing a high level of accountability of the District's finances to the taxpayers and other internal and external users. This accomplishment would not have been possible without the support and efforts of the entire staff of the Treasurer's office and various administrators and employees of the District. Assistance from the County Auditor's Office, surrounding community administrators and other outside agencies made possible the fair presentation of statistical data.

Special appreciation is expressed to the accounting firm of Julian & Grube, Inc., for their assistance in preparing this financial report. Finally, sincere appreciation is extended to the Board of Education for its interest in and support of this project.

Respectfully submitted,

Mr. Michael Resar Sr.

Treasurer/CFO

#### Keystone Local School District List of Principal Officials As of June 30, 2018

#### **Board of Education**

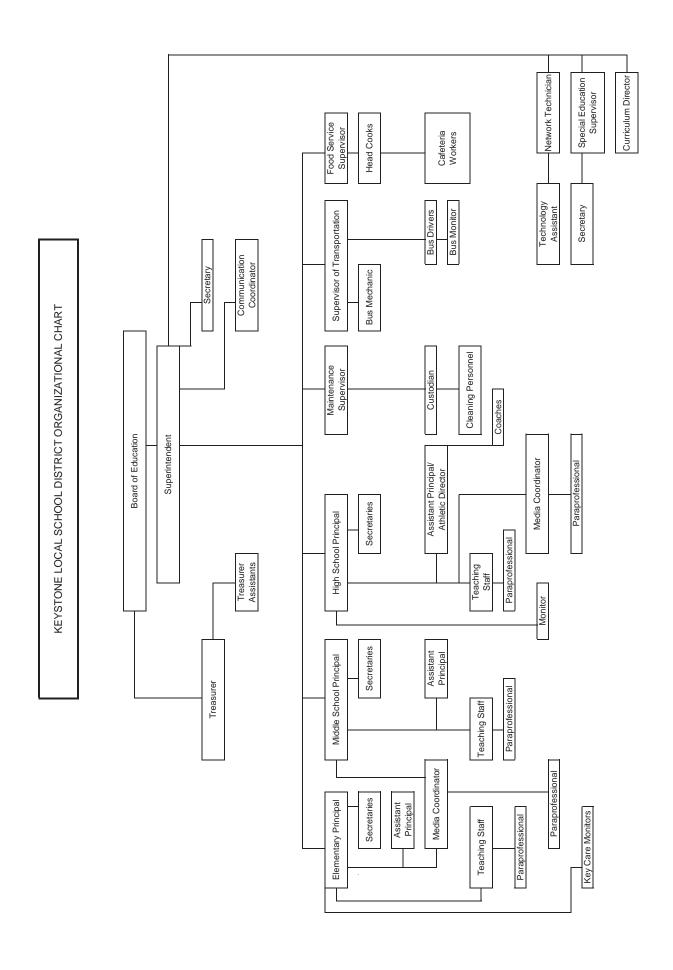
Dennis Walter President
Patricia Wakefield Vice-President
Renee Mezera Member
Carrie O'Boyle Member
Devin Stang Member

#### Administration

Franco Gallo Superintendent David Kish Director of Curriculum & Instruction Jacqueline Vance Supervisor of Special Education James Kohler High School Principal Gina Gibson High School Vice-Principal Antonietta Filut Middle School Principal Jacob Alferio Elementary School Principal Maura Neville Elementary School Principal Gina Gibson Athletic Director Michael Smith Maintenance Supervisor Jody White Supervisor of Food Services Therese Jackson Supervisor of Transportation Services

#### Treasurer/CFO

Michael Resar Sr.





Government Finance Officers Association

# Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

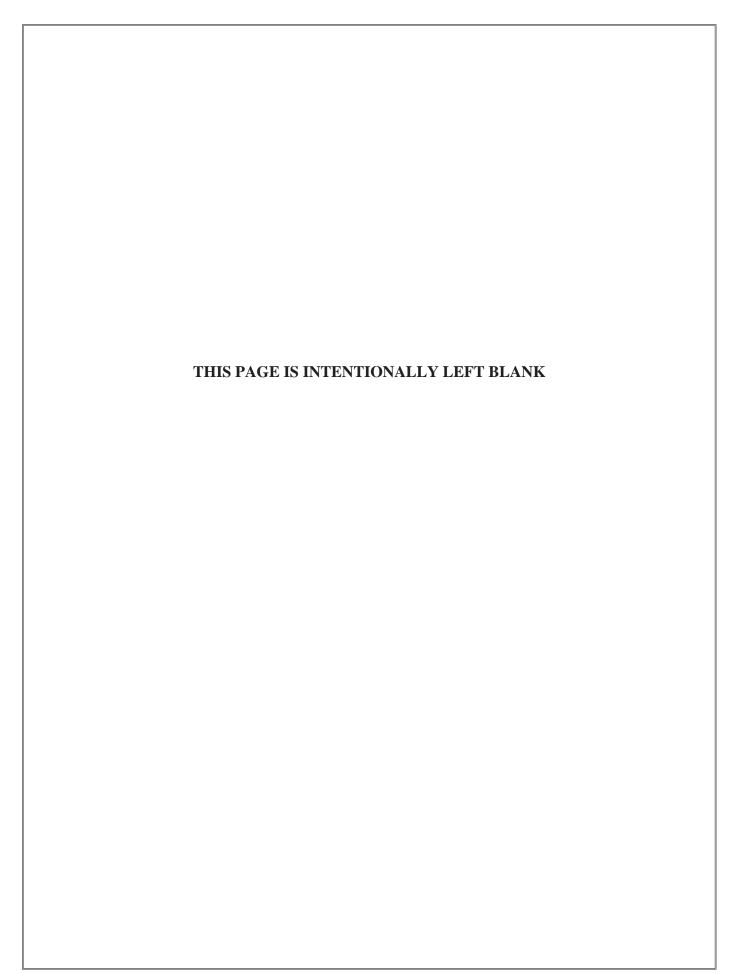
# **Keystone Local School District Ohio**

For its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2017

Christopher P. Morrill

Executive Director/CEO



#### INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Keystone Local School District Lorain County 531 Opportunity Way LaGrange, Ohio 44050

To the Board of Education:

#### Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Keystone Local School District, Lorain County, Ohio (the District), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

#### Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for preparing and fairly presenting these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes designing, implementing, and maintaining internal control relevant to preparing and fairly presenting financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

#### Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to opine on these financial statements based on our audit. We audited in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the financial audit standards in the Comptroller General of the United States' *Government Auditing Standards*. Those standards require us to plan and perform the audit to reasonably assure the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit requires obtaining evidence about financial statement amounts and disclosures. The procedures selected depend on our judgment, including assessing the risks of material financial statement misstatement, whether due to fraud or error. In assessing those risks, we consider internal control relevant to the District's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not to the extent needed to opine on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of management's accounting policies and the reasonableness of their significant accounting estimates, as well as our evaluation of the overall financial statement presentation.

We believe the audit evidence we obtained is sufficient and appropriate to support our audit opinions.

Keystone Local School District Lorain County Independent Auditor's Report Page 2

#### **Opinion**

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Keystone Local School District, Lorain County, Ohio, as of June 30, 2018, and the respective changes in financial position thereof and the budgetary comparison for the General Fund thereof for the year then ended in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

#### Emphasis of Matter

As discussed in Note 3 to the financial statements, during the year ended June 30, 2018, the District adopted new accounting guidance in Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions. We did not modify our opinion regarding this matter.

#### Other Matters

#### Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require this presentation to include *management's discussion and analysis* and schedules of net pension and other post-employment benefit liabilities and pension and other post-employment benefit contributions listed in the table of contents, to supplement the basic financial statements. Although this information is not part of the basic financial statements, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board considers it essential for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, consisting of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, to the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not opine or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to opine or provide any other assurance.

#### Supplementary and Other Information

Our audit was conducted to opine on the District's basic financial statements taken as a whole.

The introductory section, the financial section's combining statements, individual fund statements and schedules and the statistical section information present additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The statements and schedules are management's responsibility, and derive from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. We subjected this information to the auditing procedures we applied to the basic financial statements. We also applied certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling this information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, this information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

We did not subject the introductory section and statistical section information to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion or any other assurance on them.

Keystone Local School District Lorain County Independent Auditor's Report Page 3

#### Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 21, 2018, on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. That report describes the scope of our internal control testing over financial reporting and compliance, and the results of that testing, and does not opine on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

**Dave Yost** Auditor of State

Columbus, Ohio

December 21, 2018

This page intentionally left blank.

#### KEYSTONE LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO

#### MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED)

The discussion and analysis of the Keystone Local School District's ("the District") financial performance provides an overall review of the District's financial activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. The intent of this discussion and analysis is to look at the District's financial performance as a whole; readers should also review the basic financial statements and the notes to the basic financial statements to enhance their understanding of the District's financial performance.

#### **Financial Highlights**

Key financial highlights for fiscal year 2018 are as follows:

- During fiscal year 2018, net position of governmental activities increased \$9,699,178 from \$1,658,008 to \$11,357,186. This represents a 584.99% increase from fiscal year 2017's restated amount.
- General revenues accounted for \$17,844,761 in revenue or 84.75% of total revenues. Program specific revenues in the form of charges for services and sales, grants and contributions accounted for \$3,210,874 in revenue or 15.25% of total revenues of \$21,055,635.
- The District had \$11,356,457 in expenses related to governmental activities; only \$3,210,874 of these expenses were offset by program specific charges for services, grants or contributions. General revenues supporting governmental activities (primarily taxes and unrestricted grants and entitlements) of \$17,844,761 were adequate to provide for these programs.
- The District's major governmental funds are the general fund, the bond retirement fund and the building fund. The general fund had \$17,457,771 in revenues and \$15,276,095 in expenditures. During fiscal year 2018, the general fund's fund balance increased \$2,181,676 from \$3,485,002 to \$5,666,678.
- The bond retirement fund had \$1,963,483 in revenues and \$1,465,129 in expenditures. During fiscal year 2018, the bond retirement fund's fund balance increased \$498,354 from \$2,847,180 to \$3,345,534.
- The building fund had \$2,204,450 in other financing sources and \$308,553 in expenditures. During fiscal year 2018, the building fund's fund balance increased \$1,895,897 from \$332,951 to a fund balance of \$2,228,848.

#### **Using this Annual Financial Report**

This annual report consists of a series of financial statements, notes to those statements, and the required supplementary information. These statements are organized so the reader can understand the District as a financial whole, an entire operating entity. The statements then proceed to provide an increasingly detailed look at specific financial activities.

The statement of net position and statement of activities provide information about the activities of the whole District, presenting both an aggregate view of the District's finances and a longer-term view of those finances. Fund financial statements provide the next level of detail. For governmental funds, these statements tell how services were financed in the short-term as well as what remains for future spending. The fund financial statements also look at the District's most significant funds with all other nonmajor funds presented in total in one column. In the case of the District, the general fund, the bond retirement fund and the building fund are by far the most significant funds, and the only governmental funds reported as major funds.

#### KEYSTONE LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED)

#### Reporting the District as a Whole

#### Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities

While this document contains all funds used by the District to provide programs and activities, the view of the District as a whole looks at all financial transactions and asks the question, "How did the District do financially during fiscal year 2018?" The statement of net position and the statement of activities answer this question. These statements include all non-fiduciary assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, revenues and expenses using the accrual basis of accounting similar to the accounting used by most private-sector companies. This basis of accounting will take into account all of the current year's revenues and expenses regardless of when cash is received or paid.

These two statements report the District's net position and changes in net position. This change in net position is important because it tells the reader that, for the District as a whole, the financial position of the District has improved or diminished. The causes of this change may be the result of many factors, some financial, some not. Non-financial factors include the District's property tax base, current property tax laws in Ohio restricting revenue growth, facility conditions, required educational programs and other factors.

The statement of net position and the statement of activities include the District's programs and services, including instruction, support services, extracurricular activities, food service operations and latchkey operations.

#### Reporting the District's Most Significant Funds

#### Fund Financial Statements

The analysis of the District's major governmental funds begins on page 26. Fund financial statements provide detailed information about the District's major funds. The District uses many funds to account for a multitude of financial transactions. However, these fund financial statements focus on the District's most significant funds. The District's major governmental funds are the general fund, the bond retirement fund, and the building fund. All other governmental funds are considered nonmajor.

#### Governmental Funds

Most of the District's activities are reported in governmental funds, which focus on how money flows into and out of those funds and the balances left at year end available for spending in future periods. These funds are reported using an accounting method called modified accrual accounting, which measures cash and all other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash. The governmental fund financial statements provide a detailed short-term view of the District's general government operations and the basic services it provides. Governmental fund information helps you determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance educational programs. The relationship (or differences) between governmental activities (reported in the statement of net position and the statement of activities) and governmental funds is reconciled in the basic financial statements.

#### Reporting the District's Fiduciary Responsibilities

The District acts in a trustee capacity as an agent for individuals and/or other governments or organizations. These activities are reported in an agency fund. These activities are excluded from the District's other financial statements because the assets cannot be utilized by the District to finance its operations.

#### MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED)

#### Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

The notes to the basic financial statements provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

#### Required Supplementary Information

In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information concerning the District's net pension liability and net OPEB liability.

#### The District as a Whole

The statement of net position provides the perspective of the District as a whole.

The table below provides a summary of the District's net position at June 30, 2018 and June 30, 2017. The net position at June 30, 2017 has been restated as described in Note 3.A.

	Net Po	sition	
			Restated
	Governmental	G	overnmental
	Activities		Activities
	 2018		2017
Assets			
Current and other assets	\$ 23,641,364	\$	19,745,123
Capital assets, net	 43,233,930		43,771,650
Total assets	 66,875,294		63,516,773
<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	 5,977,300		5,153,125
<u>Liabilities</u>			
Current liabilities	2,298,897		1,648,089
Long-term liabilities:			
Due within one year	929,597		717,961
Due in more than one year:			
Net pension liability	17,492,272		24,426,608
Net OPEB liability	3,953,973		4,957,449
Other amounts	 27,384,688		25,569,355
Total liabilities	 52,059,427		57,319,462
Deferred Inflows of Resources	 9,435,981		9,692,428
Net Position			
Net investment in capital assets	19,128,020		19,396,434
Restricted	5,475,194		5,846,570
Unrestricted (deficit)	 (13,246,028)		(23,584,996)
Total net position	\$ 11,357,186	\$	1,658,008

#### MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED)

The net pension liability (NPL) is the second largest liability reported by the District at June 30, 2018 and is reported pursuant to GASB Statement 68, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions—an Amendment of GASB Statement 27." For fiscal year 2018, the School District adopted GASB Statement 75, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions," which significantly revises accounting for costs and liabilities related to other postemployment benefits (OPEB). For reasons discussed below, many end users of this financial statement will gain a clearer understanding of the District's actual financial condition by adding deferred inflows related to pension and OPEB, the net pension liability and the net OPEB liability to the reported net position and subtracting deferred outflows related to pension and OPEB.

Governmental Accounting Standards Board standards are national and apply to all government financial reports prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Prior accounting for pensions (GASB 27) and postemployment benefits (GASB 45) focused on a funding approach. This approach limited pension and OPEB costs to contributions annually required by law, which may or may not be sufficient to fully fund each plan's net pension liability or net OPEB liability. GASB 68 and GASB 75 take an earnings approach to pension and OPEB accounting; however, the nature of Ohio's statewide pension/OPEB plans and state law governing those systems requires additional explanation in order to properly understand the information presented in these statements.

GASB 68 and GASB 75 require the net pension liability and the net OPEB liability to equal the District's proportionate share of each plan's collective:

- 1. Present value of estimated future pension/OPEB benefits attributable to active and inactive employees' past service.
- 2. Minus plan assets available to pay these benefits.

GASB notes that pension and OPEB obligations, whether funded or unfunded, are part of the "employment exchange" – that is, the employee is trading his or her labor in exchange for wages, benefits, and the promise of a future pension and other postemployment benefits. GASB noted that the unfunded portion of this promise is a present obligation of the government, part of a bargained-for benefit to the employee, and should accordingly be reported by the government as a liability since they received the benefit of the exchange. However, the District is not responsible for certain key factors affecting the balance of these liabilities. In Ohio, the employee shares the obligation of funding pension benefits with the employer. Both employer and employee contribution rates are capped by State statute. A change in these caps requires action of both Houses of the General Assembly and approval of the Governor. Benefit provisions are also determined by State statute. The Ohio Revised Code permits, but does not require, the retirement systems to provide healthcare to eligible benefit recipients. The retirement systems may allocate a portion of the employer contributions to provide for these OPEB benefits.

The employee enters the employment exchange with the knowledge that the employer's promise is limited not by contract but by law. The employer enters the exchange also knowing that there is a specific, legal limit to its contribution to the retirement system. In Ohio, there is no legal means to enforce the unfunded liability of the pension/OPEB plan as against the public employer. State law operates to mitigate/lessen the moral obligation of the public employer to the employee, because all parties enter the employment exchange with notice as to the law. The retirement system is responsible for the administration of the pension and OPEB plans.

Most long-term liabilities have set repayment schedules or, in the case of compensated absences (i.e. sick and vacation leave), are satisfied through paid time-off or termination payments. There is no repayment schedule for the net pension liability or the net OPEB liability. As explained above, changes in benefits, contribution rates, and return on investments affect the balance of these liabilities but are outside the control of the local government. In the event that contributions, investment returns, and other changes are insufficient to keep up with required payments, State statute does not assign/identify the responsible party for the unfunded portion. Due to the unique nature of how the net pension liability and the net OPEB liability are satisfied, these liabilities are separately identified within the long-term liability section of the statement of net position.

#### MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED)

In accordance with GASB 68 and GASB 75, the District's statements prepared on an accrual basis of accounting include an annual pension expense and an annual OPEB expense for their proportionate share of each plan's change in net pension liability and net OPEB liability, respectively, not accounted for as deferred inflows/outflows.

As a result of implementing GASB 75, the District is reporting a net OPEB liability and deferred inflows/outflows of resources related to OPEB on the accrual basis of accounting. This implementation also had the effect of restating net position at June 30, 2017, from \$6,580,652 to \$1,658,008.

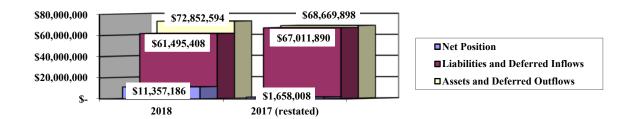
Over time, net position can serve as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. At June 30, 2018, the District's assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$11,357,186.

At fiscal year-end, capital assets represented 64.65% of total assets. Capital assets include land, land improvements, buildings and improvements, furniture and equipment, and vehicles. The District's net investment in capital assets at June 30, 2018 was \$19,128,020. These capital assets are used to provide services to the students and are not available for future spending. Although the District's investment in capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources to repay the debt must be provided from other sources, since capital assets may not be used to liquidate these liabilities.

A portion of the District's net position, \$5,475,194, represents resources that are subject to external restriction on how they may be used. The remaining balance of unrestricted net position is a deficit of \$13,246,028.

The graph below illustrates the District's assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and net position at June 30, 2018 and June 30, 2017. The amounts at June 30, 2017 have been restated as described in Note 3.A.

#### **Governmental Activities**



#### MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED)

The table below shows the changes in net position for governmental activities for fiscal years 2018 and 2017. The net position at June 30, 2017 has been restated as described in Note 3.A.

#### **Change in Net Position**

				Restated		
	G	overnmental	Go	overnmental		
	Activities			Activities	Percentage	
	_	2018	_	2017	Change	
Revenues						
Program revenues:						
Charges for services and sales	\$	1,920,977	\$	1,775,025	8.22	%
Operating grants and contributions		1,289,897		1,468,475	(12.16)	%
Capital grants and contributions		-		43,479	(100.00)	%
General revenues:						
Property taxes		10,070,323		8,415,627	19.66	%
Grants and entitlements not restricted		7,398,159		7,317,187	1.11	%
Investment earnings		53,796		30,652	75.51	%
Miscellaneous		322,483		302,616	6.57	%
Total revenues		21,055,635		19,353,061	8.80	%

-Continued

#### MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED)

#### **Change in Net Position (Continued)**

				Restated	
		overnmental		vernmental	
		Activities	1	Activities	Percentage
	_	2018		2017	<u>Change</u>
<b>Expenses</b>					
Program expenses:					
Instruction:					
Regular	\$	4,025,466	\$	8,308,039	(51.55) %
Special		1,291,446		2,232,820	(42.16) %
Vocational		9,178		61,791	(85.15) %
Other		9,580		40,307	(76.23) %
Support services:					
Pupil		407,000		869,824	(53.21) %
Instructional staff		489,301		543,362	(9.95) %
Board of education		38,496		36,830	4.52 %
Administration		698,398		1,408,658	(50.42) %
Fiscal		360,634		536,526	(32.78) %
Operations and maintenance		1,320,970		1,696,599	(22.14) %
Pupil transportation		545,713		979,817	(44.30) %
Central		195,057		322,421	(39.50) %
Operation of non-instructional services:					
Food service operations		422,909		552,148	(23.41) %
Latchkey operations		65,296		81,953	(20.33) %
Other non-instructional services		=		130,152	(100.00) %
Extracurricular activities		293,905		612,758	(52.04) %
Interest and fiscal charges		1,183,108		1,146,379	3.20 %
Total expenses		11,356,457		19,560,384	(41.94) %
Change in net position		9,699,178		(207,323)	
Net position at beginning of year (restated)		1,658,008	N/A	•	
Net position at end of year	\$	11,357,186	\$	1,658,008	584.99 %

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED)

#### **Governmental Activities**

The information necessary to restate the 2017 beginning balances and the 2017 OPEB expense amounts for the effects of the initial implementation of GASB 75 is not available. Therefore, 2017 functional expenses still include OPEB expense of \$34,805 computed under GASB 45. GASB 45 required recognizing OPEB expense equal to the contractually required contributions to the plan. Under GASB 75, OPEB expense represents additional amounts earned, adjusted by deferred inflows/outflows. The contractually required contribution is no longer a component of OPEB expense. Under GASB 75, the 2018 statements report negative OPEB expense of \$598,028. Consequently, in order to compare 2018 total program expenses to 2017, the following adjustments are needed:

Total 2018 program expenses under GASB 75	\$ 11,356,457
Negative OPEB expense under GASB 75 2018 contractually required contributions	598,028 44,346
Adjusted 2018 program expenses	11,998,831
Total 2017 program expenses under GASB 45	19,560,384
Decrease in program expenses not related to OPEB	\$ (7,561,553)

During fiscal year 2018, revenues increased \$1,702,574 or 8.80%. This increase is primarily due to a \$1,654,696 increase in property taxes during the fiscal year.

Expenses of the governmental activities decreased \$8,203,927 or 41.94%. This decrease is primarily the result of the State Teachers Retirement System (STRS) indefinitely suspending the Cost of Living Adjustment ("COLA") and the School Employees Retirement System (SERS) lowering the COLA from 3.00% to 2.50%. On an accrual basis, the District reported (\$6,108,302) in pension expense and (\$598,028) in OPEB expense mainly due to these benefit changes.

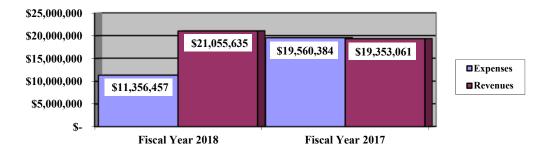
Net position of the District's governmental activities increased \$9,699,178. Total governmental expenses of \$11,356,457 were offset by program revenues of \$3,210,874 and general revenues of \$17,844,761. Program revenues supported 28.27% of the total governmental expenses. The primary sources of revenue for governmental activities are derived from property taxes and grants and entitlements. These revenue sources represent 82.96% of total governmental revenues.

The largest expense of the District is for instructional programs. Instruction expenses totaled \$5,335,670 or 46.98% of total governmental expenses for fiscal year 2018.

#### MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED)

The graph below presents the District's governmental activities revenues and expenses for fiscal years 2018 and 2017.

#### **Governmental Activities - Revenues and Expenses**



The statement of activities shows the cost of program services and the charges for services and grants offsetting those services. The following table shows, for governmental activities, the total cost of services and the net cost of services for fiscal years 2018 and 2017. That is, it identifies the cost of these services supported by tax revenue, unrestricted State grants and entitlements, and other general revenues of the District.

#### **Governmental Activities**

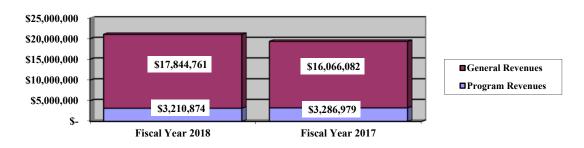
	T	Total Cost of Services 2018		let Cost of Services 2018	T	otal Cost of Services 2017	Net Cost of Services 2017	
Program expenses								
Instruction:								
Regular	\$	4,025,466	\$	2,658,792	\$	8,308,039	\$	7,142,568
Special		1,291,446		363,582		2,232,820		1,182,616
Vocational		9,178		(435)		61,791		52,249
Other		9,580		9,580		40,307		36,240
Support services:								
Pupil		407,000		370,614		869,824		764,507
Instructional staff		489,301		433,784		543,362		484,043
Board of education		38,496		38,496		36,830		36,830
Administration		698,398		698,398		1,408,658		1,408,658
Fiscal		360,634		360,634		536,526		536,526
Operations and maintenance		1,320,970		1,315,860		1,696,599		1,692,089
Pupil transportation		545,713		505,241		979,817		890,995
Central		195,057		189,657		322,421		317,021
Operations of non-instructional services:								
Food service operations		422,909		(110,369)		552,148		13,906
Latchkey operations		65,296		(1,318)		81,953		10,209
Other non-instructional services		-		(81,060)		130,152		27,729
Extracurricular activities		293,905		211,019		612,758		530,840
Interest and fiscal charges		1,183,108		1,183,108		1,146,379		1,146,379
Total expenses	\$	11,356,457	\$	8,145,583	\$	19,560,384	\$	16,273,405

#### MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED)

The dependence upon taxes and other general revenues for governmental activities is apparent, as 56.45% of instruction activities are supported through taxes and other general revenues. For all governmental activities, general revenue support is 71.73%. The District's taxpayers and grants and entitlements from the State of Ohio, as a whole, are by far the primary support for the District's students.

The graph below presents the District's governmental activities revenue for fiscal years 2018 and 2017.

#### **Governmental Activities - General and Program Revenues**



#### The District's Funds

The District's governmental funds reported a combined fund balance of \$14,064,087, which is \$4,291,915 greater than last fiscal year's total balance of \$9,772,172. The table below indicates the fund balance and the total change in fund balance as of June 30, 2018 and June 30, 2017.

		nd Balance ne 30, 2018	 and Balance ne 30, 2017	<u>Change</u>		
General		5,666,678	\$ 3,485,002	\$	2,181,676	
Bond retirement		3,345,534	2,847,180		498,354	
Classroom facilities		-	2,053,001		(2,053,001)	
Building		2,228,848	-		2,228,848	
Nonmajor governmental		2,823,027	 1,386,989		1,436,038	
Total	\$	14,064,087	\$ 9,772,172	\$	4,291,915	

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED)

#### General Fund

The District's general fund balance increased \$2,181,676.

The table that follows assists in illustrating the financial activities of the general fund.

		2018		2017			Percentag	,
	Amount		Amount		<u>Change</u>		Change	
Revenues								
Taxes	\$	8,241,922	\$	6,932,569	\$	1,309,353	18.89	%
Tuition		1,397,494		1,272,717		124,777	9.80	%
Earnings on investments		60,299		29,813		30,486	102.26	%
Change in fair value of investments		(10,815)		(14,086)		3,271	23.22	%
Intergovernmental		7,283,571		7,256,635		26,936	0.37	%
Other revenues		485,300		464,905		20,395	4.39	<b>%</b>
Total	\$	17,457,771	\$	15,942,553	\$	1,515,218	9.50	%
<b>Expenditures</b>								
Instruction	\$	8,872,000	\$	8,697,757	\$	174,243	2.00	%
Support services		5,796,921		5,457,892		339,029	6.21	%
Operation of non-instructional services		86,059		81,953		4,106	5.01	%
Extracurricular activities		392,398		402,946		(10,548)	(2.62)	%
Debt service		128,717		91,604		37,113	40.51	<b>%</b>
Total	\$	15,276,095	\$	14,732,152	\$	543,943	3.69	%

Overall revenues of the general fund increased \$1,515,218 or 9.5% during fiscal year 2018.

Tax revenue in the general fund increased during the current year due the District passing an additional levy in May of 2017. Tuition revenues increased due to the number of open enrollment students coming from other districts during the fiscal year.

Overall expenditures of the general fund increased \$543,943 or 3.69% during fiscal year 2018.

The District's cost containment strategies helped keep the general fund expenditures relatively stable compared to prior year. The increases in instruction and support services expenditures were due to increased costs for wages and benefits.

#### **Bond Retirement Fund**

The bond retirement fund had \$1,963,483 in revenues and \$1,465,129 in expenditures. During fiscal year 2018, the bond retirement fund's fund balance increased \$498,354 from \$2,847,180 to \$3,345,534. The increase in fund balance is due to the receipt of property taxes greater than the fiscal year 2018 debt service requirements. The bond retirement fund is funded by property taxes and homestead and rollback revenue. In addition, the bond retirement fund receives investment earnings. The expenditures of the fund are principal and interest payments on the District's general obligation debt along with fiscal fees related to the property tax collection.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED)

#### **Building Fund**

The building fund had \$2,204,450 in other financing sources and \$308,553 in expenditures. During fiscal year 2018, the building fund's fund balance increased \$1,895,897 from \$332,951 to a fund balance of \$2,228,848.

#### General Fund Budgeting Highlights

The District's budget is prepared according to Ohio law and is based on accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts, disbursements and encumbrances. The most significant budgeted fund is the general fund.

For the general fund, final budgeted revenues and other financing sources were \$16,421,012, which was more than the original budgeted revenues and other financing sources estimate of \$15,988,744. Actual revenues and other financing sources for fiscal year 2018 were \$16,429,344. This represents a \$8,332 increase from final budgeted amounts.

General fund final appropriations (appropriated expenditures plus other financing uses) were \$15,850,744, which was \$70,000 more than the original budgeted expenditures of \$15,780,744. The actual budget basis expenditures and other financing uses for fiscal year 2018 totaled \$15,095,785, which was \$754,959 less than the final budgeted amounts.

#### **Capital Assets and Debt Administration**

#### Capital Assets

At the end of fiscal year 2018, the District had \$43,233,930 invested in land, construction in progress, land improvements, buildings and improvements, furniture and equipment, and vehicles.

The following table shows June 30, 2018 balances compared to June 30, 2017.

### Capital Assets at June 30 (Net of Depreciation)

	Governmental Activities							
	-	2018		2017				
Land	\$	483,652	\$	483,652				
Construction in progress		178,359		-				
Land improvements		1,842,578		1,788,743				
Buildings and improvements		39,847,414		40,720,263				
Furniture and equipment		400,780		530,173				
Vehicles		481,147		248,819				
Total	\$	43,233,930	\$	43,771,650				

The overall decrease in capital assets of \$537,720 is due to depreciation expense of \$1,262,504 exceeding capital asset additions of \$742,076 during fiscal year 2018. The District also had \$17,292 in disposals of assets, net of accumulated depreciation.

See Note 9 to the basic financial statements for detail on the District's capital assets.

#### MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED)

#### **Debt Administration**

At June 30, 2018, the District had \$23,662,287 in general obligation bonds, capital appreciation bonds and accreted interest obligations outstanding. The District also had \$401,660 and \$2,624,450 in capital lease obligations and lease-purchase agreement obligations outstanding, respectively. Of the total debt obligations outstanding at June 30, 2018, \$807,139 is due within one year and \$25,881,258 is due in more than one year.

The following table summarizes the bonds, accreted interest, capital lease obligations and lease-purchase agreement obligations outstanding at June 30, 2018 and June 30, 2017.

#### Outstanding Debt, at Year End

	G	overnmental Activities 2018	(	Governmental Activities 2017
General obligation bonds	\$	22,120,000	\$	22,630,000
Capital appreciation bonds		568,785		568,785
Accreted interest		973,502		719,082
Capital lease obligations		401,660		249,461
Lease-purchase agreements		2,624,450		481,000
Total	\$	26,688,397	\$	24,648,328

See Note 12 to the basic financial statements for detail on the District's debt administration.

#### **Current Financial Related Activities**

Keystone Local School District is tasked with providing a high standard of education, while remaining financial stable. The District's long-term financial outlook is projected to continue to improve due to the 2015, 7.95 mill operating levy passage. The District is very appreciative of the community's support and is dedicated to maintaining a high standard of education for our students while demonstrating fiscally responsibility.

The District relies heavily upon property taxes and State funding as the main sources of revenue. The District has recognized a decrease in basic state aid of \$18,994 in fiscal year 2018, and will recognize the same decrease in fiscal year 2019. There are no increases in state aid projected beyond fiscal year 2019 because the District is on the Transitional Aid Guarantee. The future of the Transitional Aid Guarantee, beyond fiscal year 2019, is unknown at this time.

During the current fiscal year, General Fund revenue exceeded expenses by \$2,181,676. This trend is expected to continue in fiscal year 2019. Further, the District continues to searches for additional areas to save money and become more efficient with the available resources.

The District has been well supported by its community. In calendar year 2003, the community passed a \$17,500,000 bond issue to build a new high school. In calendar year 2010, the community again supported the District by passing a 2.19 "No New Tax" bond issue to finance the construction of its new middle school. The community passed a 7.95 mill continuous levy in May of 2015. The District has refunded over \$13,000,000 in bonds dating back to 2012, saving taxpayers an estimated \$3,000,000.

It is imperative the Board of Education and administration continue to monitor the District forecast and delineate measures to maintain a positive cash balance. At the same time, the District must consider the needs of every student as the most important stakeholder in the sound financial management of the District.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED)

#### **Contacting the District's Financial Management**

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, and investors and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to show the District's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information contact: Michael Resar Sr., Treasurer/CFO, Keystone Local School District, 531 Opportunity Way, LaGrange, Ohio 44050, or e-mail at Michael.Resar@Keystone.k12.oh.us.

### STATEMENT OF NET POSITION JUNE 30, 2018

	Governmental Activities
Assets:	
Equity in pooled cash and investments	\$ 12,395,525
Cash with fiscal agent	35,620
Investments with fiscal agent	1,925,040
Receivables:	
Property taxes	9,139,245
Accounts	49,143
Accrued interest	11,589
Intergovernmental	39,747
Prepayments	37,492
Materials and supplies inventory	5,180
Inventory held for resale	2,783
Nondepreciable capital assets	662,011
Depreciable capital assets, net	42,571,919
Capital assets, net	43,233,930
Total assets	66,875,294
Deferred outflows of resources:	
Unamortized deferred charges on debt refunding	696 157
Pension	686,457 5,104,511
OPEB	
Total deferred outflows of resources	186,332 5,977,300
Total deferred outflows of resources	3,977,300
Liabilities:	
Accounts payable	121,989
Contracts payable	303,510
Accrued wages and benefits payable	1,471,320
Intergovernmental payable	101,952
Pension and postemployment obligation payable	213,512
Accrued interest payable	81,614
Matured bonds payable	5,000
Long-term liabilities:	
Due within one year	929,597
Due in more than one year:	
Net pension liability	17,492,272
Other amounts due in more than one year .	27,384,688
Net OPEB liability	3,953,973
Total liabilities	52,059,427
D 0 11 0 0	
Deferred inflows of resources:	4 <b>727</b> 240
Property taxes levied for the next fiscal year	6,737,360
Pension	2,185,992
OPEB	512,629
Total deferred inflows of resources	9,435,981
Net position: Net investment in capital assets	19,128,020
Restricted for:	19,120,020
	2506 456
Capital projects	2,506,456
Classroom facilities maintenance	245,012
Debt service	2,375,242
Locally funded programs	24,049
State funded programs	55,164
Federally funded programs	2,761
Student activities	14,164
Other purposes	252,346
Unrestricted (deficit)	(13,246,028)
Total net position	\$ 11,357,186

### STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

				Progran	ı Reven	ues		Net (Expense) Revenue and and Changes in Net Position
			C	harges for		rating Grants		Governmental
	]	Expenses	Serv	ices and Sales	_	Contributions		Activities
Governmental activities:								
Instruction:								
Regular	\$	4,025,466	\$	1,331,202	\$	35,472	\$	(2,658,792)
Special		1,291,446		140,998		786,866		(363,582)
Vocational		9,178		-		9,613		435
Other		9,580		-		-		(9,580)
Support services:								
Pupil		407,000		16,387		19,999		(370,614)
Instructional staff		489,301		-		55,517		(433,784)
Board of education		38,496		-		-		(38,496)
Administration		698,398		-		-		(698,398)
Fiscal		360,634		-		-		(360,634)
Operations and maintenance		1,320,970		5,110		-		(1,315,860)
Pupil transportation		545,713		-		40,472		(505,241)
Central		195,057		-		5,400		(189,657)
Operation of non-instructional services:								
Food service operations		422,909		279,029		254,249		110,369
Latchkey operations		65,296		66,614		-		1,318
Other non-instructional services		-		-		81,060		81,060
Extracurricular activities		293,905		81,637		1,249		(211,019)
Interest and fiscal charges		1,183,108		-	-	-		(1,183,108)
Total governmental activities	\$	11,356,457	\$	1,920,977	\$	1,289,897	_	(8,145,583)
	Prope	eral revenues:						
		eneral purposes .						8,307,763
		ebt service						1,498,320
		ipital outlay						132,109
	Gra	nts and entitleme	ents not		•			132,131
		specific program						7,398,159
		estment earnings						53,796
	Mis	scellaneous						322,483
	Total	general revenue	s					17,844,761
	Chan	ge in net positior	1					9,699,178
	Net p	osition at begin	ning of	year (restated) .		•		1,658,008
	Net p	osition at end o	f year.				\$	11,357,186

#### BALANCE SHEET GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS JUNE 30, 2018

		General	Bond Retirement		Building		Nonmajor Governmental Funds		Total Governmental Funds	
Assets:	•	5,881,141	\$	1,094,554	\$	2,527,401	\$	2 902 420	\$	12 205 525
Equity in pooled cash and investments	\$	3,001,141	Ф	35,620	Ф	2,327,401	Ф	2,892,429	Ф	12,395,525 35,620
Investments with fiscal agent		_		1,925,040		_		_		1,925,040
Receivables:				1,525,010						1,723,010
Property taxes		7,553,021		1,342,226		_		243,998		9,139,245
Accounts		49,143		-		_		_		49,143
Accrued interest		5,239		6,350		-		-		11,589
Interfund loans		26,593		-		-		-		26,593
Intergovernmental		1,946		-		-		37,801		39,747
Prepayments		37,492		-		-		-		37,492
Materials and supplies inventory		-		-		-		5,180		5,180
Inventory held for resale	\$	13,554,575	\$	4,403,790	\$	2,527,401	\$	2,783	\$	2,783
Total assets	<b></b>	15,554,575	<u></u>	4,403,790	<b>3</b>	2,327,401	•	3,182,191	<b>3</b>	23,667,957
Liabilities:	\$	112715	6		\$		\$	9.274	¢	121 090
Accounts payable	ф	113,715	\$	-	Э	200.552	Э	8,274	\$	121,989
Contracts payable		-		-		298,553		4,957		303,510
Accrued wages and benefits payable		1,399,160		-		-		72,160		1,471,320
Compensated absences payable		58,748		-		-		-		58,748
Intergovernmental payable		100,739		-		-		1,213		101,952
Pension and postemployment obligation payable		200,660		-		-		12,852		213,512
Interfund loans payable		-		-		-		26,593		26,593
Matured bonds payable		-		5,000		-				5,000
Total liabilities		1,873,022		5,000		298,553		126,049		2,302,624
Deferred inflows of resources:										
Property taxes levied for the next fiscal year		5,588,997		968,432		-		179,931		6,737,360
Delinquent property tax revenue not available		422,063		79,989		-		15,383		517,435
Intergovernmental revenue not available		-		-		-		37,801		37,801
Accrued interest not available		3,815		4,835		_		-		8,650
Total deferred inflows of resources		6,014,875		1,053,256		-		233,115		7,301,246
Fund balances:										
Nonspendable:										
Materials and supplies inventory		-		-		-		5,180		5,180
Prepaids		37,492		-		-		-		37,492
Restricted:										
Debt service		-		3,345,534		-		-		3,345,534
Capital improvements		-		-		2,228,848		2,288,316		4,517,164
Classroom facilities maintenance		-		-		-		245,012		245,012
Food service operations		-		-		-		246,234		246,234
Non-public schools		-		-		-		54,571		54,571
Other purposes		-		-		-		29,607		29,607
Extracurricular activities		-		-		_		14,164		14,164
Committed:										
Capital improvements		-		-		-		75		75
Student and staff support		15,787		-		_		-		15,787
Student instruction		156,166		_		_		_		156,166
Assigned:										
Student and staff support		130,563		-		_		-		130,563
Extracurricular activities		8,906		-		-		-		8,906
Health and wellness		33,126		-		_		_		33,126
Child care programs		25,424		-				_		25,424
Unassigned (deficit)		5,259,214		-		-		(60,132)		5,199,082
Total fund balances	_	5,666,678		3,345,534		2,228,848		2,823,027		14,064,087
Total liabilities, deferred inflows and fund balances .	\$	13,554,575	\$	4,403,790	\$	2,527,401	\$	3,182,191	\$	23,667,957
and raine stitutions .	_	-, 1,0 / 0	-	.,,,,,		_,,,	-	-,,		,,,

# RECONCILIATION OF TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUND BALANCES TO NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES JUNE 30, 2018

Total governmental fund balances		\$	14,064,087
Amounts reported for governmental activities on the			
statement of net position are different because:			
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial			
resources and therefore are not reported in the funds.			43,233,930
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-			
period expenditures and therefore are deferred inflows in the funds.			
Property taxes receivable	\$ 517,435		
Accrued interest receivable	8,650		
Intergovernmental receivable	37,801		
Total			563,886
Unamortized premiums on bonds issued are not			
recognized in the funds.			(1,103,563)
Unamortized amounts on refundings are not recognized in			
the funds.			686,457
Accrued interest payable is not due and payable in the			
current period and therefore is not reported in the funds.			(81,614)
The net pension liability is not due and payable in the current period;			
therefore, the liability and related deferred inflows/outflows are not reported			
in governmental funds.			
Deferred outflows - Pension	5,104,511		
Deferred Inflows - Pension	(2,185,992)		
Net pension liability	(17,492,272)		
Total	(,-,-,-,-)		(14,573,753)
The net OPEB liability is not due and payable in the current period;			
therefore, the liability and related deferred inflows/outflows are not reported			
in governmental funds.			
Deferred outflows - OPEB	186,332		
Deferred Inflows -OPEB	(512,629)		
Net OPEB liability	(3,953,973)		
Total			(4,280,270)
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and			
payable in the current period and therefore are not reported			
in the funds.			
General obligation bonds	(23,662,287)		
Capital lease obligations	(401,660)		
Lease-purchase agreements	(2,624,450)		
Compensated absences	(463,577)		
Total			(27,151,974)
N. 10 0 11 11 11 11		*	11.057.10
Net position of governmental activities		\$	11,357,186

### STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	General	Bond Retirement	Building	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Revenues:					
From local sources:					
Property taxes	\$ 8,241,922	\$ 1,488,244	\$ -	\$ 261,449	\$ 9,991,615
Tuition	1,397,494	-	-	-	1,397,494
Earnings on investments	60,299	44,966	-	12,021	117,286
Change in fair value of investments	(10,815)	(52,643)	-	-	(63,458)
Charges for services	-	-	-	279,029	279,029
Extracurricular	16,387	-	-	81,637	98,024
Classroom materials and fees	73,671	-	-	-	73,671
Rental income	5,110	-	-	-	5,110
Contributions and donations	380	-	-	40,866	41,246
Contract services	1,035	-	-	-	1,035
Other local revenues	388,717	-	-	5,339	394,056
Intergovernmental - intermediate	-	-	-	1,825	1,825
Intergovernmental - state	7,235,599	196,021	-	117,397	7,549,017
Intergovernmental - federal	47,972	286,895		781,939	1,116,806
Total revenues	17,457,771	1,963,483		1,581,502	21,002,756
<b>Expenditures:</b>					
Current:					
Instruction:					
Regular	7,084,173	-	-	38,830	7,123,003
Special	1,714,328	-	-	489,609	2,203,937
Vocational	33,840	-	-	-	33,840
Other	39,659	-	-	-	39,659
Support services:					
Pupil	786,368	-	-	19,603	805,971
Instructional staff	677,499	-	-	57,905	735,404
Board of education	49,281	-	-	-	49,281
Administration	1,371,369	-	-	-	1,371,369
Fiscal	489,603	25,779	-	4,372	519,754
Operations and maintenance	1,373,573	-	-	106,318	1,479,891
Pupil transportation	857,709	-	-	580	858,289
Central	191,519	-	-	5,400	196,919
Operation of non-instructional services:					
Other non-instructional services	-	-	-	31,961	31,961
Latchkey operations	86,059	-		-	86,059
Food service operations	-	-	-	579,547	579,547
Extracurricular activities	392,398	-	-	76,285	468,683
Facilities acquisition and construction	-	-	308,553	328,897	637,450
Capital outlay	-	-	-	313,443	313,443
Principal retirement	116,244	509,264	-	106,736	732,244
Interest and fiscal charges	12,473	930,086	-	19,471	962,030
Total expenditures	15,276,095	1,465,129	308,553	2,178,957	19,228,734
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under)					
expenditures	2,181,676	498,354	(308,553)	(597,455)	1,774,022
Other financing sources:					
Leasing transactions	-		2,204,450	313,443	2,517,893
Total other financing sources			2,204,450	313,443	2,517,893
Net change in fund balances	2,181,676	498,354	1,895,897	(284,012)	4,291,915
Fund balances at beginning of year	3,485,002	2,847,180	332,951	3,107,039	9,772,172
Fund balances at end of year	\$ 5,666,678	\$ 3,345,534	\$ 2,228,848	\$ 2,823,027	\$ 14,064,087

# RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds		\$	4,291,915	5
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:				
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as				
depreciation expense.  Capital asset additions	\$	742,076		
Current year depreciation		262,504)		
Total			(520,428	3)
The net effect of various miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets (i.e., sales, disposals, trade-ins, and donations) is to decrease net position.			(17,292	2)
Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide				
current financial resources are not reported as revenues in				
the funds. Property taxes		78,708		
Earnings on investments		1,795		
Intergovernmental		(27,624)		
Total			52,879	)
Repayment of bond and capital lease principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities on the statement of net position. Principal payments during the year were:  Bonds		510,000		
Lease purchase agreements		61,000		
Capital leases		161,244		
Total			732,244	1
Inception of lease purchase agreements are recorded as other financing sources in the funds; however, in the statement of activities, they are not reported as other financing sources as they increase liabilities on the statement of net position.			(2,517,893	3)
Contractually required pension contributions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds; however, the statement of activities reports these amounts as deferred outflows.			1,179,261	1
Except for amounts reported as deferred inflows/outflows, changes in the net pension liability are reported as pension expense in the statement of activities.			6,108,302	2
Contractually required OPEB contributions are reported as expenditures in				
governmental funds; however, the statement of activities reports these amounts				
as deferred outflows.			44,346	5
Except for amounts reported as deferred inflows/outflows, changes in the net OPEB liability are reported as pension expense in the statement of activities.			598,028	8
In the statement of activities, interest is accrued on outstanding bonds, whereas in governmental funds, an interest expenditure is reported when due. The following items resulted in additional interest being reported in the statement of activities:				
Decrease in accrued interest payable		4,478		
Accreted interest on capital appreciation bonds	(	254,420)		
Amortization of bond premiums		93,613		
Amortization of deferred charges		(64,749)	(221.07)	2)
Total			(221,078	5)
Some expenses reported in the statement of activities,				
such as compensated absences, do not require the use of current				
financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.		_	(31,100	5)
Change in net position of governmental activities			9,699,178	3
o		4	. ,0,,,170	_

## STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) GENERAL FUND

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	Budgeted Amounts						Variance with Final Budget Positive		
		Original	Final			Actual	(Negative)		
Revenues:			-						
From local sources:									
Property taxes	\$	7,105,621	\$	7,237,656	\$	7,237,657	\$	1	
Tuition		1,233,426		1,394,484		1,394,484		-	
Earnings on investments		27,367		54,736		61,142		6,406	
Classroom materials and fees		66,945		72,156		72,156		-	
Rental income		4,510		4,860		5,110		250	
Contributions and donations		(239)		380		380		-	
Contract services		4,090		700		700		-	
Other local revenues		224,091		191,452		193,127		1,675	
Intergovernmental - state		7,173,336		7,292,868		7,292,868		-	
Intergovernmental - federal		49,746		36,758		36,758		-	
Total revenues		15,888,893		16,286,050		16,294,382		8,332	
<b>Expenditures:</b>									
Current:									
Instruction:									
Regular		7,184,258		7,022,568		6,952,511		70,057	
Special		1,940,135		1,959,428		1,853,056		106,372	
Vocational		59,787		44,615		36,758		7,857	
Other		38,646		54,086		42,295		11,791	
Support services:									
Pupil		702,563		724,512		706,683		17,829	
Instructional staff		479,053		712,906		674,999		37,907	
Board of education		59,063		72,145		50,881		21,264	
Administration		1,531,967	1,492,208		1,429,592		62,616		
Fiscal		599,444		611,056		516,664	94,392		
Operations and maintenance		1,424,536		1,473,405		1,373,942	99,463		
Pupil transportation		844,517		922,362		847,982	74,380		
Central.		327,604		303,694		164,591		139,103	
Extracurricular activities		409,171		413,791		401,863		11,928	
Total expenditures		15,600,744		15,806,776		15,051,817		754,959	
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under)				. <b>.</b>					
expenditures		288,149		479,274		1,242,565		763,291	
Other financing sources (uses):									
Refund of prior year's expenditures		18,206		4,506		4,506		-	
Transfers (out)		(100,000)		(17,375)		(17,375)		-	
Advances in		80,000		80,000		80,000		-	
Advances (out)		(80,000)		(26,593)		(26,593)		-	
Sale of capital assets		1,645		50,456		50,456		-	
Total other financing sources (uses)		(80,149)		90,994		90,994	-		
Net change in fund balance		208,000		570,268		1,333,559		763,291	
Fund balance at beginning of year		3,849,935		3,849,935		3,849,935		_	
Prior year encumbrances appropriated		201,928		201,928		201,928		-	
Fund balance at end of year	\$	4,259,863	\$	4,622,131	\$	5,385,422	\$	763,291	
					-				

# STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION FIDUCIARY FUNDS JUNE 30, 2018

	Agency		
Assets:			
Current assets:			
Equity in pooled cash			
and cash equivalents	\$	49,806	
Receivables:			
Accounts		10	
Total assets	\$	49,816	
Liabilities:			
Accounts payable	\$	13	
Due to students		49,803	
Total liabilities	\$	49,816	

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

#### NOTE 1 - DESCRIPTION OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT

The Keystone Local School District, Lorain County, Ohio (the "District") is a body politic and corporate established for the purpose of exercising the rights and privileges conveyed to it by the Constitution and laws of the State of Ohio. The District operates under an elected Board of Education, consisting of five members and is responsible for the provision of public education to residents of the District.

The District is staffed by 93 non-certified and 98 certified personnel to provide services to approximately 1,553 students and other community members.

#### NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The basic financial statements (BFS) of the District have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The District's significant accounting policies are described below.

#### A. Reporting Entity

The reporting entity has been defined in accordance with GASB Statement No. 14, "<u>The Financial Reporting Entity</u>" as amended by GASB Statement No. 39, "<u>Determining Whether Certain Organizations Are Component Units</u>" and GASB Statement No. 61, "<u>The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus an Amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 34</u>". The reporting entity is composed of the primary government and component units. The primary government consists of all funds, departments, boards and agencies that are not legally separate from the District. For the District, this includes general operations, food service, and student related activities of the District.

Component units are legally separate organizations for which the District is financially accountable. The District is financially accountable for an organization if the District appoints a voting majority of the organization's Governing Board and (1) the District is able to significantly influence the programs or services performed or provided by the organization; or (2) the District is legally entitled to or can otherwise access the organization's resources; or (3) the District is legally obligated or has otherwise assumed the responsibility to finance the deficits of, or provide financial support to, the organization; or (4) the District is obligated for the debt of the organization. Component units may also include organizations that are fiscally dependent on the District in that the District approves the budget, the issuance of debt or the levying of taxes. Certain organizations are also included as component units if the nature and significance of the relationship between the primary government and the organization is such that exclusion by the primary government would render the primary government's financial statements incomplete or misleading. Based upon the application of these criteria, the District has no component units. The basic financial statements of the reporting entity include only those of the District (the primary government).

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

#### NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

#### JOINTLY GOVERNED ORGANIZATIONS

#### Lorain County Joint Vocational School District (JVS)

The Lorain County Joint Vocational School District (JVS) is a distinct subdivision of the State of Ohio operated under the direction of a Board, consisting of one representative from each participating school district's elected Board, which possesses its own budgeting and taxing authority. Accordingly, the JVS is not part of the District and its operations are not included as part of the reporting entity. Financial information can be obtained by contacting the Treasurer at the Lorain County Joint Vocational School District, 15181 State Route 58, Oberlin, Ohio, 44074.

#### Connect

The North Coast Council became known as Connect effective April 1, 2016. The new governing Board of Directors, the Educational Service Centers of Cuyahoga, Lorain and Medina County and the Ohio Schools Council, have accepted the ownership, responsibility, and liability of Connect in order to provide exemplary service to member districts. The Superintendent/Executive Director of the three ESCs and Ohio Schools Council shall serve on Connect's Board of Directors. The purpose of Connect is applying modern technology (with the aid of computers and other electronic equipment) to administrative and instructional functions for member districts. Fiscal information for Connect is available from the Treasurer of the Education Service Center of Cuyahoga County (fiscal agent), located at 6393 Oak Tree Boulevard, Independence, Ohio 44131.

#### Lake Erie Regional Council (LERC)

The Lake Erie Regional Council (LERC) is a jointly governed organization comprised of fourteen school districts. The jointly governed organization was formed for the purpose of promoting cooperative agreements and activities among its members in dealing with problems of mutual concern such as media center, gas consumption, driver education, food service and insurance. Each member provides operating resources to the LERC on a per-pupil or actual usage charge. The LERC Assembly consists of a Superintendent or designated representative from each participating school district and the fiscal agent. The LERC is governed by a Board of Directors chosen from the general membership. The degree of control exercised by any participating school district is limited to its representation on the Board of Directors. During fiscal year 2018, the District paid \$1,446,682 to the LERC. Financial information can be obtained by contacting the Treasurer at the Educational Service Center of Lorain County, who serves as the fiscal agent, at 1885 Lake Avenue, Elyria, Ohio, 44035.

#### Ohio Schools Council Association (the "Council")

The Ohio Schools Council Association (the "Council") is a jointly governed organization comprised of one hundred and fifty-seven member districts. The mission of the Council is to identify, plan and provide services to member districts that can be more effectively achieved by cooperative endeavors of member districts than by an individual district operating on its own. Each district supports the Council by paying an annual participation fee. The Council's Board consists of seven Superintendents of the participating districts whose term rotates every year. The degree of control exercised by any school district is limited to its representation on the Board. In fiscal year 2018, the District paid \$35,299 to the Council. Financial information can be obtained by contacting David Cottrell, the Executive Director of the Council, at 6133 Rockside Road, Suite 10, Independence, Ohio, 44131.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

#### NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

#### INSURANCE PURCHASING POOL

#### Ohio School Boards Association Workers' Compensation Group Rating Plan (GRP)

The District participates in a group rating plan for workers' compensation as established under Section 4123.29 of the Ohio Revised Code. The Ohio School Boards Association Workers' Compensation Group Rating Plan (GRP) was established through the Ohio School Boards Association (OSBA) as an insurance purchasing pool. The GRP's business and affairs are conducted by a three member Board of Directors consisting of the President, the President-Elect, and the Immediate Past President of the OSBA. The Executive Director of the OSBA, or his designee, serves as coordinator of the GRP. Each year, the participants pay an enrollment fee to the GRP to cover the costs of administering the program.

#### B. Fund Accounting

The District uses funds to report its financial position and the results of its operations. A fund is a separate accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. Fund accounting is designed to demonstrate legal compliance and to aid financial management by segregating transactions related to certain District activities or functions. Funds are classified into three categories: governmental, proprietary and fiduciary. Each category is divided into separate fund types. The District has no proprietary funds.

#### GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Governmental funds are those through which most governmental functions typically are financed. Governmental fund reporting focuses on the sources, uses and balances of current financial resources. Expendable assets are assigned to the various governmental funds according to the purposes for which they may or must be used. Current liabilities are assigned to the fund from which they will be paid. The difference between governmental fund assets plus deferred outflows of resources and liabilities plus deferred inflows of resources is reported as fund balance. The following are the District's major governmental funds:

<u>General fund</u> - The general fund is used to account for and report all financial resources not accounted for and reported in another fund. The general fund balance is available for any purpose provided it is expended or transferred according to the general laws of Ohio.

<u>Building fund</u> - The building fund is used to account for receipts and expenditures related to all special bond funds in the District. Expenditures recorded within the building fund represent the costs of acquiring capital facilities including real property.

<u>Bond retirement fund</u> - The bond retirement fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources and payment of general obligation bond principal, interest and related costs.

Other governmental funds of the District are used to account for (a) financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditures for capital outlays including the acquisition or construction of capital facilities and other capital assets and (b) specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to an expenditure for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

#### NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

#### FIDUCIARY FUNDS

Fiduciary fund reporting focuses on net position and changes in net position. The fiduciary fund category is split into four classifications: private-purpose trust funds, agency funds, pension trust funds and investment trust funds. Trust funds are used to account for assets held by the District under a trust agreement for individuals, private organizations, or other governments and are therefore not available to support the District's own programs. The District has no trust funds. Agency funds are custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and do not involve measurement of results of operations. The District's agency funds account for Ohio High School Athletic Association (OHSAA) events and student activities.

#### C. Basis of Presentation and Measurement Focus

<u>Government-wide Financial Statements</u> - The statement of net position and the statement of activities display information about the District as a whole. These statements include the financial activities of the primary government, except for fiduciary funds.

The government-wide financial statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. All non-fiduciary assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources associated with the operation of the District are included on the statement of net position. The government-wide statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each function or program of the District's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a service, program or department and are therefore clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include charges paid by the recipient of the goods or services offered by the program and grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues not classified as program revenues are presented as general revenues of the District. The comparison of direct expenses with program revenues identifies the extent to which each governmental function is self-financing or draws from the general revenues of the District.

<u>Fund Financial Statements</u> - Fund financial statements report detailed information about the District. The focus of governmental financial statements is on major funds rather than reporting funds by type. Each major fund is presented in a separate column. Nonmajor funds are aggregated and presented in a single column. Fiduciary funds are reported by fund type.

All governmental funds are accounted for using a flow of current financial resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, only current assets and deferred outflows of resources and current liabilities and deferred inflows of resources generally are included on the balance sheet. The statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances reports on the sources (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and uses (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) of current financial resources. This approach differs from the manner in which the governmental activities of the government-wide financial statements are prepared. Governmental fund financial statements therefore include a reconciliation with brief explanations to better identify the relationship between the government-wide statements and the statements for governmental funds.

Agency funds do not report a measurement focus as they do not report operations.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

#### NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

#### D. Basis of Accounting

Basis of accounting determines when transactions are recorded in the financial records and reported on the financial statements. Government-wide financial statements are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. Governmental funds use the modified accrual basis of accounting on the fund financial statements. Fiduciary funds also use the accrual basis of accounting. Differences in the accrual and modified accrual basis of accounting arise in the recognition of revenue, the recording of deferred inflows and outflows of resources, and in the presentation of expenses versus expenditures.

<u>Revenues - Exchange and Nonexchange Transactions</u> - Revenue resulting from exchange transactions, in which each party gives and receives essentially equal value, is recorded on the accrual basis when the exchange takes place. On a modified accrual basis, revenue is recorded in the fiscal year in which the resources are measurable and become available. Available means that the resources will be collected within the current fiscal year or are expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current fiscal year. For the District, available means expected to be received within sixty days of fiscal year end.

Nonexchange transactions, in which the District receives value without directly giving equal value in return, include property taxes, grants, entitlements and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied (See Note 6). Revenue from grants, entitlements and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied.

Eligibility requirements include timing requirements, which specify the year when the resources are required to be used or the year when use is first permitted, matching requirements, in which the District must provide local resources to be used for a specified purpose, and expenditure requirements, in which the resources are provided to the District on a reimbursement basis. On a modified accrual basis, revenue from nonexchange transactions must also be available before it can be recognized.

Under the modified accrual basis, the following revenue sources are considered to be both measurable and available at fiscal year end: property taxes available as an advance, interest, tuition, grants, student fees and rentals.

<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources</u> - In addition to assets, the government-wide statement of net position will report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. Deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. See Notes 14 and 15 for deferred outflows of resources related the District's net pension liability and net OPEB liability, respectively. In addition, deferred outflows of resources includes a deferred charge on debt refunding. A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

#### NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

In addition to liabilities, both the government-wide statement of net position and the governmental fund financial statements report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. Deferred inflows of resources represent an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. For the District, deferred inflows of resources include property taxes and unavailable revenue. Property taxes represent amounts for which there is an enforceable legal claim as of June 30, 2018, but which were levied to finance fiscal year 2019 operations. These amounts have been recorded as a deferred inflow of resources on both the government-wide statement of net position and the governmental fund financial statements. Unavailable revenue is reported only on the governmental funds balance sheet, and represents receivables which will not be collected within the available period. For the District unavailable revenue includes, but is not limited to, delinquent property taxes, accrued interest, and intergovernmental grants. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period the amounts become available.

See Notes 14 and 15 for deferred inflows of resources related to the District's net pension liability and net OPEB liability. This deferred inflow of resources is only reported on the government-wide statement of net position.

<u>Expenses/Expenditures</u> - On the accrual basis of accounting, expenses are recognized at the time they are incurred. The entitlement value of donated commodities received during the year is reported in the operating statement as an expense with a like amount reported as intergovernmental revenue.

The measurement focus of governmental fund accounting is on decreases in net financial resources (expenditures) rather than expenses. Expenditures are generally recognized in the accounting period in which the related fund liability is incurred, if measurable. Allocations of cost, such as depreciation and amortization, are not recognized in governmental funds.

#### E. Budgets

The budgetary process is prescribed by provisions of the Ohio Revised Code and entails the preparation of budgetary documents within an established timetable. The major documents prepared are the tax budget, the certificate of estimated resources, and the appropriations resolution, all of which are prepared on the budgetary basis of accounting. The certificate of estimated resources and the appropriations resolution are subject to amendment throughout the year with the legal restriction that appropriations cannot exceed estimated resources, as certified. All funds, other than agency funds, are legally required to be budgeted and appropriated. The primary level of budgetary control is at the fund level for all funds. Although the legal level of budgetary control was established at the fund level of expenditures, the District has elected to present budgetary statement comparisons at the fund and function level of expenditures. Any budgetary modifications at these levels may only be made by resolution of the Board of Education.

#### Tax Budget:

Prior to January 15, the Superintendent and Treasurer submit to the Board of Education a proposed operating budget for the fiscal year commencing the following July 1. The budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing for all funds. Public hearings are publicized and conducted to obtain taxpayers' comments. The purpose of this budget document is to reflect the need for existing (or increased) tax rates. By no later than January 20, the Board-adopted budget is filed with the Lorain County Budget Commission for rate determination.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

#### NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

#### **Estimated Resources:**

By April 1, the Board of Education accepts, by formal resolution, the tax rates as determined by the Budget Commission and receives the Commission's certificate of estimated resources, which states the projected revenue of each fund. Prior to July 1, the District must revise its budget so that total contemplated expenditures from any fund during the ensuing year will not exceed the amount stated in the certificate of estimated resources. The revised budget then serves as the basis for the appropriations measure. On or about July 1, the certificate is amended to include any unencumbered cash balances from the preceding year. The certificate may be further amended during the year if projected increases or decreases in revenue are identified by the District Treasurer. The amounts reported in the budgetary statement reflect the amounts in the original and final amended certificates of estimated resources issued during the fiscal year.

#### Appropriations:

Upon receipt from the County Auditor of an amended certificate of estimated resources based on final assessed values and tax rates or a certificate saying no new certificate is necessary, the annual appropriations resolution is enacted by the Board of Education. Prior to the passage of the annual appropriations measure, the Board may pass a temporary appropriations measure to meet the ordinary expenditures of the District. The appropriations resolution must be within the estimated resources as certified by the County Budget Commission and the total of expenditures may not exceed the appropriation totals at the legal level of budgetary control. Any revisions that alter the fund level must be approved by the Board of Education.

The appropriations resolution is subject to amendment by the Board throughout the year with the restriction that appropriations may not exceed estimated resources. The amounts reported as the original budget amounts reflect the first appropriations for that fund that covered the entire fiscal year, including amounts automatically carried over from the prior year. The amounts reported as the original and final budgeted amounts represent the original and final appropriation amounts passed by the Board during the year.

#### F. Cash and Investments

To improve cash management, cash received by the District is pooled. Monies for all funds are maintained in this pool. Individual fund integrity is maintained through the District's records. Each fund's interest in the pool is presented as "equity in pooled cash and investments".

During fiscal year 2018, investments were limited to federal agency securities, negotiable certificates of deposit, commercial paper, U.S. Government money market funds, and U.S. Treasury Notes (held by a fiscal agent). Except for nonparticipating investment contracts, investments are reported at fair value, which is based on quoted market prices. Nonparticipating investment contracts, such as repurchase agreements and non-negotiable certificates of deposit, are reported at cost.

Under existing Ohio statutes, interest earnings are allotted to the general fund unless the Board of Education has, by resolution, specified funds to receive an allocation of interest earnings. Interest revenue credited to the general fund during fiscal year 2018 amounted to \$60,299, which includes \$18,609 assigned from other District funds.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

#### NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

For presentation on the basic financial statements, investments of the cash management pool and investments with original maturities of three months or less at the time they are purchased by the District are considered to be cash equivalents. Investments with an initial maturity of more than three months are reported as investments.

An analysis of the District's investment accounts at fiscal year-end is provided in Note 4.

#### G. Inventory

On government-wide and fund financial statements, purchased inventories are presented at the lower of cost or market and donated commodities are presented at their entitlement value. Inventories are recorded on a first-in, first-out basis and are expensed/expended when used. Inventories are accounted for using the consumption method.

On the fund financial statements, reported materials and supplies inventory is equally offset by nonspendable fund balance in the governmental funds, which indicates that it does not constitute available spendable resources even though it is a component of current assets.

Inventory consists of expendable supplies held for consumption, donated food, and purchased food.

#### H. Capital Assets

General capital assets are those assets specifically related to governmental activities. These assets generally result from expenditures in the governmental funds. These assets are reported in the governmental activities column of the government-wide statement of net position, but are not reported in the fund financial statements.

All capital assets are capitalized at cost (or estimated historical cost) and updated for additions and deductions during the year. Donated capital assets are recorded at acquisition value. The District maintains a capitalization threshold of \$5,000. The District does not possess any infrastructure. Improvements are capitalized; the costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend an asset's life are not.

All reported capital assets except land and construction in progress are depreciated. Improvements are depreciated over the remaining useful lives of the related capital assets. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the following useful lives:

	Governmental
	Activities
Description	Estimated Lives
Land improvements	20 - 25 years
Buildings and improvements	20 - 50 years
Furniture and equipment	5 - 20 years
Vehicles	8 years

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

#### NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

#### I. Interfund Balances

On fund financial statements, receivables and payables resulting from short-term interfund loans are classified as "interfund loans receivable" and "interfund loans payable". These amounts are eliminated in the governmental activities column on the statement of net position.

#### J. Compensated Absences

Compensated absences of the District consist of vacation leave and sick leave to the extent that payments to the employee for these absences are attributable to services already rendered and are not contingent on a specific event that is outside the control of the District and the employee.

In accordance with the provisions of GASB Statement No. 16, "Accounting for Compensated Absences", a liability for vacation leave is accrued if a) the employees' rights to payment are attributable to services already rendered; and b) it is probable that the employer will compensate the employees for the benefits through paid time off or other means, such as cash payment at termination or retirement. An accrual for earned sick leave is made to the extent that it is probable that the benefits will result in termination (severance) payments. A liability for sick leave is accrued using the vesting method; i.e., the liability is based on the sick leave accumulated at the balance sheet date by those employees who are currently eligible to receive termination (severance) payments, as well as those employees expected to become eligible in the future. For purposes of establishing a liability for sick leave on employees expected to become eligible to retire in the future, all employees with fifteen or more years of service with the District were considered expected to become eligible to retire in accordance with GASB Statement No. 16.

The total liability for vacation leave and sick leave payments has been calculated using pay rates in effect at June 30, 2018 and reduced to the maximum payment allowed by labor contract and/or statute, plus any additional salary related payments.

The entire compensated absences liability is reported on the government-wide financial statements.

For governmental fund financial statements, compensated absences are recognized as liabilities and expenditures as payments come due each period upon the occurrence of employee resignations and retirements. These amounts are recorded in the account "compensated absences payable" in the funds from which the employees who have accumulated unpaid leave are paid. The noncurrent portion of the liability is not reported.

#### K. Accrued Liabilities and Long-Term Obligations

All payables, accrued liabilities and long-term obligations are reported in the government-wide financial statements.

In general, governmental fund payables and accrued liabilities that, once incurred, are paid in a timely manner and in full from current financial resources are reported as obligations of the funds. However, compensated absences, net pension liability, and retirement incentive obligations that will be paid from governmental funds are reported as liabilities in the fund financial statements only to the extent that they are due for payment during the current year. Bonds payable, capital lease obligations and lease-purchase agreement obligations are recognized as liabilities in the fund financial statements when due.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

#### NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

#### L. Fund Balance

Fund balance is divided into five classifications based primarily on the extent to which the District is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources in the governmental funds. The classifications are as follows:

<u>Nonspendable</u> - The nonspendable fund balance classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are not in spendable form or legally required to be maintained intact. The "not in spendable form" criterion includes items that are not expected to be converted to cash.

<u>Restricted</u> - Fund balance is reported as restricted when constraints are placed on the use of resources that are either externally imposed by creditors (such as through debt covenants), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments, or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

<u>Committed</u> - The committed fund balance classification includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes imposed by a formal action (resolution) of the District Board of Education (the highest level of decision making authority). Those committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the District Board of Education removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action (resolution) it employed to previously commit those amounts. Committed fund balance also incorporates contractual obligations to the extent that existing resources in the fund have been specifically committed for use in satisfying those contractual requirements.

<u>Assigned</u> - Amounts in the assigned fund balance classification are intended to be used by the District for specific purposes, but do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted nor committed. In governmental funds other than the general fund, assigned fund balance represents the remaining amount that is not restricted or committed. In the general fund, assigned amounts represent intended uses established by policies of the District Board of Education, which includes giving the Treasurer the authority to constrain monies for intended purposes. The Treasurer is permitted by Board resolution to assign fund balance related to all District contracts that are not in excess of \$12,000.

<u>Unassigned</u> - Unassigned fund balance is the residual classification for the general fund and includes all spendable amounts not contained in the other classifications. In other governmental funds, the unassigned classification is only used to report a deficit fund balance resulting from overspending for specific purposes for which amounts had been restricted, committed, or assigned.

The District applies restricted resources first when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which restricted and unrestricted (committed, assigned, and unassigned) fund balance is available. Similarly, within unrestricted fund balance, committed amounts are reduced first followed by assigned, and then unassigned amounts when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of the unrestricted fund balance classifications could be used.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

#### NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

#### M. Net Position

Net position represents the difference between assets plus deferred outflows of resources and liabilities plus deferred inflows of resources. The net position component "net investment in capital assets," consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowing or liabilities used for the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets. Deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources that are attributable to the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets or related debt also should be included in this component of net position. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on its use either through the enabling legislation adopted by the District or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws or regulations of other governments. The amount restricted for other purposes represents amounts restricted for food service operations and special trust activity.

The District applies restricted resources first when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position is available.

#### N. Prepayments

Certain payments to vendors reflect the costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepayments in both government-wide and fund financial statements. These items are reported in the financial statements using the consumption method. A current asset for the prepaid amounts is recorded at the time of the purchase and the expense/expenditure is reported in the year in which services are consumed. At fiscal year-end, because prepayments are not available to finance future governmental fund expenditures, the fund balance is considered nonspendable in an amount equal to the carrying value of the asset on the fund financial statements.

#### O. Estimates

The preparation of the basic financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the basic financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

#### P. Interfund Activity

Exchange transactions between funds are reported as revenues in the seller funds and as expenses/expenditures in the purchaser funds. Flows of cash or goods from one fund to another without a requirement for repayment are reported as interfund transfers. Interfund transfers are reported as other financing sources/uses in governmental funds. Repayments from funds responsible for particular expenses/expenditures to the funds that initially paid for them are not presented on the basic financial statements.

#### Q. Bond Issuance Costs/Unamortized Bond Premium and Discount/Accounting Gain or Loss

On the government-wide and fund financial statements, bond issuance costs are expensed/expended during the fiscal year in which they are incurred.

On the government-wide financial statements, bond premiums are deferred and amortized over the term of the bonds using the straight-line method, which approximates the effective interest method. Bond premiums are presented as an addition to the face amount of the bonds.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

#### NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

For bond refundings resulting in the defeasance of debt reported in the government-wide financial statements, the difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the old debt is deferred and amortized as a component of interest expense. This accounting gain or loss is amortized over the remaining life of the old debt or the life of the new debt, whichever is shorter, and is presented as a deferred outflow of resources on the statement of net position.

On the governmental fund financial statements, bond premiums are recognized in the current period. A reconciliation between the bonds' face value and the amount reported on the statement of net position is presented in Note 12.

#### R. Pensions/Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)

For purposes of measuring the net pension/OPEB liability, information about the fiduciary net position of the pension/OPEB plans and additions to/deductions from their fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the pension/OPEB plan. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. The pension/OPEB plans report investments at fair value.

#### S. Extraordinary and Special Items

Extraordinary items are transactions or events that are both unusual in nature and infrequent in occurrence. Special items are transactions or events that are within the control of the Board of Education and that are either unusual in nature or infrequent in occurrence. Neither type of transaction occurred during fiscal year 2018.

#### T. Fair Market Value

The District categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

#### NOTE 3 - ACCOUNTABILITY AND COMPLIANCE

#### A. Change in Accounting Principles/Restatement of Net Position

For fiscal year 2018, the District has implemented GASB Statement No. 75, "<u>Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pension</u>", GASB Statement No. 81 "<u>Irrevocable Split-Interest Agreements</u>" GASB Statement No. 85, "<u>Omnibus 2017</u>" and GASB Statement No. 86, "Certain Debt Extinguishments".

GASB Statement No. 75 improves the accounting and financial reporting by state and local governments for postemployment benefits other than pension (OPEB). It also improves information provided by state and local governmental employers about financial support for OPEB that is provided by other entities. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 75 effected the District's postemployment benefit plan disclosures, as presented in Note 15 to the basic financial statements, and added required supplementary information which is presented on pages 98-103.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

#### NOTE 3 - ACCOUNTABILITY AND COMPLIANCE - (Continued)

GASB Statement No. 81 improves the accounting and financial reporting for irrevocable split-interest agreements by providing recognition and measurement guidance for situations in which a government is a beneficiary of the agreement. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 81 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the District.

GASB Statement No. 85 addresses practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements. This Statement addresses a variety of topics including issues related to blending component units, goodwill, fair value measurement and application, and OPEB. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 85 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the District.

GASB Statement No. 86 improves consistency in accounting and financial reporting for in-substance defeasance of debt by providing guidance for transactions in which cash and other monetary assets acquired with only existing resources - resources other than the proceeds of refunding debt - are placed in an irrevocable trust for the sole purpose of extinguishing debt. This Statement also improves accounting and financial reporting for prepaid insurance on debt that is extinguished and notes to financial statements for debt that is defeased in substance. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 86 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the District.

A net position restatement is required in order to implement GASB Statement No 75. The governmental activities at July 1, 2017 have been restated as follows:

	Governmental Activities				
Net position as previously reported	\$ 6,580,6	52			
Deferred outflows - payments					
subsequent to measurement date	34,8	05			
Net OPEB liability	(4,957,4	<u>49</u> )			
Restated net position at July 1, 2017	\$ 1,658,0	80			

Other than employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date, the District made no restatement for deferred inflows/outflows of resources as the information needed to generate these restatements was not available. The restatement had no effect on fund balances.

#### **B.** Deficit Fund Balances

Fund balances at June 30, 2018 included the following individual fund deficits:

Nonmajor funds		Deficit
IDEA Part B	\$	22,249
Title I		37,401
Improving Teacher Quality		70
Misc. Federal Funds		412

The general fund is liable for any deficit in these funds and provides transfers when cash is required, not when accruals occur. The deficit fund balances resulted from adjustments for accrued liabilities.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

#### **NOTE 4 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS**

State statutes classify monies held by the District into three categories.

Active deposits are public deposits necessary to meet current demands on the treasury. Such monies must be maintained either as cash in the District treasury, in commercial accounts payable or withdrawable on demand, including negotiable order of withdrawal (NOW) accounts, or in money market deposit accounts.

Inactive deposits are public deposits that the Board of Education has identified as not required for use within the current five year period of designation of depositories. Inactive deposits must either be evidenced by certificates of deposit maturing not later than the end of the current period of designation of depositories, or by savings or deposit accounts including, but not limited to, passbook accounts.

Interim deposits are deposits of interim monies. Interim monies are those monies which are not needed for immediate use, but which will be needed before the end of the current period of designation of depositories.

Interim deposits must be evidenced by time certificates of deposit maturing not more than one year from the date of deposit or by savings or deposit accounts including passbook accounts.

Interim monies may be deposited or invested in the following securities:

- 1. United States Treasury Notes, Bills, Bonds, or any other obligation or security issued by the United States Treasury or any other obligation guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States;
- 2. Bonds, notes, debentures, or any other obligations or securities issued by any federal government agency or instrumentality, including, but not limited to, the Federal National Mortgage Association, Federal Home Loan Bank, Federal Farm Credit Bank, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, Government National Mortgage Association, and Student Loan Marketing Association. All federal agency securities shall be direct issuances of federal government agencies or instrumentalities;
- 3. Written repurchase agreements in the securities listed above provided that the fair value of the securities subject to the repurchase agreement must exceed the principal value of the agreement by at least two percent and be marked to market daily, and that the term of the agreement must not exceed thirty days;
- 4. Bonds and other obligations of the State of Ohio;
- 5. No-load money market mutual funds consisting exclusively of obligations described in items (1) and (2) above and repurchase agreements secured by such obligations, provided that investments in securities described in this division are made only through eligible institutions;
- 6. The State Treasurer's investment pool State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio (STAR Ohio);
- 7. Certain banker's acceptance and commercial paper notes for a period not to exceed one hundred eighty days from the purchase date in an amount not to exceed twenty-five percent of the interim monies available for investment at any one time; and,
- 8. Under limited circumstances, corporate debt interests rated in either of the two highest classifications by at least two nationally recognized rating agencies.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

#### NOTE 4 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS - (Continued)

Protection of the District's deposits is provided by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC), by eligible securities pledged by the financial institution as security for repayment, by surety company bonds deposited with the Treasurer by the financial institution or by a single collateral pool established by the financial institution to secure the repayment of all public monies deposited with the institution.

Investments in stripped principal or interest obligations, reverse repurchase agreements and derivatives are prohibited. The issuance of taxable notes for the purpose of arbitrage, the use of leverage and short selling are also prohibited. An investment must mature within five years from the date of purchase unless matched to a specific obligation or debt of the District, and must be purchased with the expectation that it will be held to maturity. Investments may only be made through specified dealers and institutions. Payment for investments may be made only upon delivery of the securities representing the investments to the Treasurer or, if the securities are not represented by a certificate, upon receipt of confirmation of transfer from the custodian.

#### A. Cash with Fiscal Agents

At June 30, 2018, the District had \$5,000 held by a fiscal agent in a bond and coupon account related to matured bond and interest, and \$30,620 held by a fiscal agent in a cash account related to the District's sinking fund deposits (See Note 12.C). These amounts are not included in "deposits with financial institutions" below.

#### B. Investment with Fiscal Agent

At June 30, 2018, the District had \$211,869 in federal agency securities and \$1,713,171 in U.S. Treasury Notes held by a fiscal agent related to the District's sinking fund deposits (See Note 12.C). These amounts are reported as "investment with fiscal agent" on the basic financial statements.

#### C. Cash on Hand

At June 30, 2018, the District had \$100 in cash on hand. This amount is reported as "equity in pooled cash and investments" on the basic financial statements.

#### D. Deposits with Financial Institutions

At June 30, 2018, the carrying amount of all District deposits was \$10,718,276. Based on the criteria described in GASB Statement No. 40, "Deposits and Investment Risk Disclosures", as of June 30, 2018, \$6,829,921 of the District's bank balance of \$10,752,446 was exposed to custodial risk as discussed below, while \$3,922,525 was covered by the FDIC.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

#### NOTE 4 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS - (Continued)

Custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of bank failure, the District will not be able to recover deposits or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The District has no deposit policy for custodial credit risk beyond the requirements of State statute. Ohio law requires that deposits either be insured or protected by (1) eligible securities pledged to the District and deposited with a qualified trustee by the financial institution as security for repayment whose market value at all times shall be at least 105 percent of the deposits being secured, or (2) participation in the Ohio Pooled Collateral System (OPCS), a collateral pool of eligible securities deposited with a qualified trustee and pledged to the Treasurer of State to secure the repayment of all public monies deposited in the financial institution. OPCS requires the total market value of the securities pledged to be 102 percent of the deposits being secured or a rate set by the Treasurer of State. For fiscal year 2018, the District's financial institutions did not participate in the OPCS. Although all statutory requirements for the deposit of money had been followed, noncompliance with Federal requirements could potentially subject the District to a successful claim by the FDIC.

#### E. Investments

As of June 30, 2018, the District had the following investments and maturities:

			Investment Maturities									
Measurement/	Me	easurement	6	months or		7 to 12	13	to 18		19 to 24	Gı	eater than
<u>Investment type</u>		Value		less		months	m	onths	_	months	2	4 months
FHLB	\$	146,721	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	146,721	\$	-
FHLMC		692,414		-		405,742		-		142,058		144,614
FNMA		98,141		-		-		-		98,141		-
FFCB		99,792		-		-		-		-		99,792
Negotiable CDs		239,203		-		-		-		-		239,203
Commercial Paper		440,057		440,057		-		-		-		-
US government money market	_	10,627		10,627	_				_			
Total	\$	1,726,955	\$	450,684	\$	405,742	\$	-	\$	386,920	\$	483,609

The weighted average maturity of investments is 1.49 years.

The District's investments in U.S. Government money market mutual funds are valued using quoted market prices in active markets (Level 1 inputs). The District's investments in federal agency securities, US Treasury Notes, commercial paper, and negotiable CD's are valued using quoted prices in markets that are not considered to be active, dealer quotations or alternative pricing sources for similar assets or liabilities for which all significant inputs are observable, either directly or indirectly (Level 2 inputs).

*Interest Rate Risk:* Interest rate risk arises as potential purchasers of debt securities will not agree to pay face value for those securities if interest rates subsequently increase. As a means of limiting its exposure to fair value losses arising from rising interest rates and according to State law, the District's investment policy limits investment portfolio maturities to five years or less.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

## **NOTE 4 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS - (Continued)**

Credit Risk: The District's investments in federal agency securities (some of which are held by a fiscal agent) and U.S. Treasury Notes held by a fiscal agent were rated AA+ and Aaa by Standard & Poor's and Moody's Investor Services, respectively. The District's investments in commercial paper were rated P-1 by Moody's Investor Services. The District's US government money market and negotiable certificates of deposit are not rated. The District has no investment policy dealing with investment credit risk beyond the requirements in State statutes.

Custodial Credit Risk: For an investment, custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the District will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The federal agency securities and U.S Treasury securities are exposed to custodial credit risk in that they are uninsured, unregistered, and held by the counterparty's trust department or agent but not in the District's name. The District has no investment policy dealing with investment custodial risk beyond the requirement in State statute that prohibits payment for investments prior to the delivery of the securities representing such investments to the treasurer or qualified trustee.

Concentration of Credit Risk: The District places no limit on the amount that may be invested in any one issuer. The following table includes the percentage of each investment type held by the District at June 30, 2018:

Measurement/	Fair	Percentage
<u>Investment type</u>	Value	Total %
FHLB	\$ 146,721	8.5
FHLMC	692,414	40.09
FNMA	98,141	5.68
FFCB	99,792	5.78
Negotiable CDs	239,203	13.85
Commercial Paper	440,057	25.48
US government money market	 10,627	<u>0.62</u>
Total	\$ 1,726,955	<u>100</u> %

#### F. Reconciliation of Cash and Investments to the Statement of Net Position

The following is a reconciliation of cash and investments as reported in the note above to cash and investments as reported on the statement of net position as of June 30, 2018:

Cash and investments per note	
Carrying amount of deposits	\$ 10,718,276
Investments	1,726,955
Cash on hand	100
Cash with fiscal agents	35,620
Investment with fiscal agent	1,925,040
Total	\$ 14,405,991

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

## NOTE 4 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS - (Continued)

Cash and investments per statement of net position

 Governmental activities
 \$ 14,356,185

 Agency funds
 49,806

 Total
 \$ 14,405,991

#### **NOTE 5 - INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS**

Interfund balances at June 30, 2018 as reported on the fund statements, consist of the following individual interfund loans receivable and payable:

Receivable fund	Payable funds	<u> </u>	mount
General	Nonmajor governmental funds	\$	26,593

The primary purpose of the interfund balances is to cover costs in specific funds where revenues were not received by June 30. These interfund balances will be repaid once the anticipated revenues are received. The interfund balances are not expected to be repaid within one year.

Interfund balances between governmental funds are eliminated on the government-wide financial statements.

## **NOTE 6 - PROPERTY TAXES**

Property taxes are levied and assessed on a calendar year basis while the District fiscal year runs from July through June. First half tax collections are received by the District in the second half of the fiscal year. Second half tax distributions occur in the first half of the following fiscal year.

Property taxes include amounts levied against all real property and public utility property. Real property tax revenues received in calendar year 2018 represent the collection of calendar year 2017 taxes. Real property taxes received in calendar year 2018 were levied after April 1, 2017, on the assessed values as of January 1, 2017, the lien date. Assessed values for real property taxes are established by State statute at 35 percent of appraised market value. Real property taxes are payable annually or semiannually. If paid annually, payment is due December 31; if paid semiannually, the first payment is due December 31, with the remainder payable by June 20. Under certain circumstances, State statute permits alternate payment dates to be established. Public utility property tax revenues received in calendar year 2018 represent the collection of calendar year 2017 taxes. Public utility real and personal property taxes received in calendar year 2018 became a lien on December 31, 2016, were levied after April 1, 2017, and are collected with real property taxes. Public utility real property is assessed at 35 percent of true value; public utility tangible personal property is currently assessed at varying percentages of true value.

The District receives property taxes from Lorain County. The County Auditor periodically advances to the District its portion of the taxes collected. Second-half real property tax payments collected by the County by June 30, 2018, are available to finance fiscal year 2018 operations. The amount available as an advance at June 30, 2018 was \$1,541,961 in the general fund, \$293,805 in the bond retirement fund and \$48,683 in the permanent improvement fund (a nonmajor governmental fund). This amount is recorded as revenue. The amount available as an advance at June 30, 2017 was \$537,697 in the general fund, \$105,983 in the bond retirement fund and \$16,803 in the permanent improvement fund (a nonmajor governmental fund). The amount of second-half real property taxes available for advance at fiscal year end can vary based on the date the tax bills are sent.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

## **NOTE 6 - PROPERTY TAXES - (Continued)**

Accrued property taxes receivable includes real property, public utility property and delinquent tangible personal property taxes which are measurable as of June 30, 2018 and for which there is an enforceable legal claim. Although total property tax collections for the next fiscal year are measurable, only the amount of real property taxes available as an advance at June 30 was levied to finance current fiscal year operations and is reported as revenue at fiscal year end. The portion of the receivable not levied to finance current fiscal year operations is offset by a credit to deferred inflows of resources.

On the accrual basis of accounting, collectible delinquent property taxes have been recorded as a receivable and revenue, while on a modified accrual basis of accounting the revenue has been reported as a deferred inflow of resources.

The assessed values upon which the fiscal year 2018 taxes were collected are:

		2017 Second Half Collections		2018 First Half Collections		
	_	Amount	Percent	_	Amount	Percent
Agricultural/residential						
and other real estate	\$	242,204,300	94.88	\$	244,326,240	94.56
Public utility personal	_	13,072,100	5.12	_	13,772,600	5.34
Total	<u>\$</u>	255,276,400	100.00%	<u>\$</u>	258,098,840	100.00%
Tax rate per \$1,000 of assessed valuation	\$	58.39		\$	58.20	

#### NOTE 7 - TAXES ABATED BY OTHER GOVERNMENTS

The Village of Lagrange provides tax abatements through Community Reinvestment Areas (CRAs).

Under the authority of Ohio Revised Code (ORC) Section 3735.67, the CRA program is an economic development tool administered by municipal and county governments that provides real property tax exemptions for property owners who renovate existing or construct new buildings. CRA's are areas of land in which property owners can receive tax incentives for investing in real property improvements. Under the CRA program, local governments petition to the Ohio Development Services Agency (ODSA) for confirmation of a geographical area in which investment in housing is desired. Once an area is confirmed by the ODSA, local governments may offer real property tax exemptions to taxpayers that invest in that area. Property owners in the CRA can receive temporary tax abatements for renovation of existing structures and new construction in these areas. Property owners apply to the local legislative authority for approval to renovate or construct in the CRA. Upon approval and certification of completion, the amount of the abatement is deducted from the individual or entity's property tax bill.

The CRA agreements entered into by the Village of Lagrange affect the property tax receipts collected and distributed to the District. There was one CRA agreement that affected the District. Under these agreements, the District property taxes were reduced by \$122,209.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

## **NOTE 8 - RECEIVABLES**

Receivables at June 30, 2018 consisted of taxes, accounts (billings for user charged services and student fees), intergovernmental grants and entitlements, and accrued interest. All receivables are considered collectible in full due to the ability to foreclose for the nonpayment of taxes, the stable condition of State programs, and the current year guarantee of federal funds. A list of the principal items of receivables reported on the statement of net position follows:

#### **Governmental activities:**

Taxes	\$	9,139,245
Accounts		49,143
Intergovernmental		39,747
Accrued interest		11,589
Total receivables	<u>\$</u>	9,239,724

Receivables have been disaggregated on the face of the basic financial statements. All receivables are expected to be collected in the subsequent year.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

## **NOTE 9 - CAPITAL ASSETS**

Capital asset activity for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, was as follows:

	Balance	A 44141	D-44:	Balance	
	July 1, 2017	Additions	<u>Deductions</u>	June 30, 2018	
Governmental activities:					
Capital assets, not being depreciated:					
Land	\$ 483,652	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 483,652	
Construction in progress	<u> </u>	178,359		178,359	
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	483,652	178,359		662,011	
Capital assets, being depreciated:					
Land improvements	3,292,036	222,773	-	3,514,809	
Buildings and improvements	47,401,655	-	-	47,401,655	
Furniture and equipment	1,202,375	17,101	-	1,219,476	
Vehicles	1,318,335	323,843	(353,749)	1,288,429	
Total capital assets, being depreciated	53,214,401	563,717	(353,749)	53,424,369	
Less: accumulated depreciation:					
Land improvements	(1,503,293)	(168,938)	-	(1,672,231)	
Buildings and improvements	(6,681,392)	(872,849)	-	(7,554,241)	
Furniture and equipment	(672,202)	(146,494)	-	(818,696)	
Vehicles	(1,069,516)	(74,223)	336,457	(807,282)	
Total accumulated depreciation	(9,926,403)	(1,262,504)	336,457	(10,852,450)	
Governmental activities capital assets, net	\$ 43,771,650	\$ (520,428)	\$ (17,292)	\$ 43,233,930	

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

## **NOTE 9 - CAPITAL ASSETS - (Continued)**

Depreciation expense was charged to governmental activities as follows:

Instruction:		
Regular	\$	803,899
Special		49,900
Vocational		780
Support services:		
Pupil		18,567
Instructional staff		16,969
Board of education		1,132
Administration		45,225
Fiscal		14,689
Operations and maintenance		99,215
Pupil transportation		92,412
Central		16,776
Operation of non-instructional services:		
Food service operations		18,830
Other non-instructional services		2,691
Extracurricular activities	_	81,419
Total depreciation expense	\$	1,262,504

## **NOTE 10 - LEASE-PURCHASE AGREEMENTS**

## A. Columbus Regional Airport Authority

During a prior fiscal year, the District entered into a lease-purchase agreement with Columbus Regional Airport Authority. The lease meets the criteria of a lease-purchase as defined by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, which defines a lease-purchase generally as one which transfers benefits and risks of ownership to the lessee. The lease was used to fund the District's capital improvement project, which was the construction of a new track. Capital assets acquired by the lease-purchase have been capitalized in the amount of \$890,000. Lease-purchase payments have been reflected as debt service expenditures in the permanent improvement fund (a nonmajor governmental fund). Principal payments on the lease-purchase totaled \$61,000 during fiscal year 2018.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

## **NOTE 10 - LEASE-PURCHASE AGREEMENTS (Continued)**

The following is a schedule of the future minimum lease payments required under the lease-purchase agreement and the present value of the future minimum lease payments as of June 30, 2018:

Fiscal Year Ending	
June 30,	 Amount
2019	\$ 79,649
2020	79,886
2021	79,993
2022	78,992
2023	78,885
2024	 78,650
Total minimum lease payments	476,055
Less: amount representing interest	 (56,055)
Total	\$ 420,000

## B. Keystone High School

During the fiscal year, the District entered into a lease-purchase agreement with The Huntington National Bank. The lease meets the criteria of a lease-purchase as defined by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, which defines a lease-purchase generally as one which transfers benefits and risks of ownership to the lessee. The lease is used to fund the District's capital improvement project, which is to construct, improve, furnish and equip Keystone High School. Capital assets acquired by the lease-purchase have been capitalized in the amount of \$2,204,450.

The following is a schedule of the future minimum lease payments required under the lease-purchase agreement and the present value of the future minimum lease payments as of June 30, 2018:

Fiscal Year Ending	
June 30,	Amount
2019	\$ 206,066
2020	206,066
2021	206,066
2022	206,067
2023	206,066
2024-2028	1,030,330
2029-2033	927,298
Total minimum lease payments	2,987,959
Less: amount representing interest	(783,509)
Total	2,204,450

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

#### NOTE 11 - CAPITALIZED LEASES - LESSEE DISCLOSURE

## A. Copier Equipment

During a prior fiscal year, the District entered into a capitalized lease for copier equipment. This lease agreement meets the criteria of a capital lease as defined by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, which defines a capital lease generally as one which transfers benefits and risks of ownership to the lessee.

Capital lease payments have been reclassified and are reflected as debt service expenditures in the fund financial statements for the governmental funds. These expenditures are reported as function expenditures on the budgetary statements.

Capital assets consisting of copier equipment have been capitalized in the amount of \$396,598. This amount represents the present value of the minimum lease payments at the time of acquisition. Accumulated depreciation as of June 30, 2018 for this equipment was \$198,300, leaving a current book value of \$198,298. A corresponding liability is recorded in the government-wide financial statements. Principal payments in fiscal year 2018 totaled \$79,131 paid by the general fund.

The following is a schedule of the future minimum lease payments required under the capital lease and the present value of the future minimum lease payments as of June 30, 2018:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30,		Amount
2019	\$	91,604
2020	_	91,604
Total minimum lease payments		183,208
Less: amount representing interest		(12,878)
Total	\$	170,330

#### B. OSBA Bus

During the fiscal year, the District entered into a capitalized lease for buses. This lease agreement meets the criteria of a capital lease as defined by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, which defines a capital lease generally as one which transfers benefits and risks of ownership to the lessee.

Capital lease payments have been reclassified and are reflected as debt service expenditures in the fund financial statements for the governmental funds. These expenditures are reported as function expenditures on the budgetary statements.

Capital assets consisting of buses have been capitalized in the amount of \$323,843. This amount represents the present value of the minimum lease payments at the time of acquisition. Accumulated depreciation as of June 30, 2018 for this equipment was \$29,687, leaving a current book value of \$294,156. A corresponding liability is recorded in the government-wide statements. Principal retirement in fiscal year 2018 totaled \$82,113, which was paid out of the general fund and the permanent improvement fund.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

## NOTE 11 - CAPITALIZED LEASES - LESSEE DISCLOSURE (Continued)

The following is a schedule of the future minimum lease payments required under the capital lease and the present value of the future minimum lease payments as of June 30, 2018:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	Amount
2019	\$ 82,114
2020	82,113
2021	82,113
Total minimum lease payments	246,340
Less: amount representing interest	(15,010)
Total	\$ 231,330

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

## **NOTE 12 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS**

**A.** During fiscal year 2018, the following changes occurred in governmental activities long-term obligations. The long-term obligations at June 30, 2017 have been restated as described in Note 3.A.

	Restated Balance July 1, 2017	Additions	<u>Deductions</u>	Balance June 30, 2018	Amounts Due in One Year
Governmental activities:					
General obligation bonds - series 2010					
Current interest bonds	\$ 5,295,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,295,000	\$ -
Capital appreciation bonds	399,987	-	-	399,987	-
Accreted interest	276,921	57,425	-	334,346	-
Refunding bonds - series 2012					
Current interest bonds	8,190,000	-	(60,000)	8,130,000	65,000
Capital appreciation bonds	94,726	-	-	94,726	-
Accreted interest	220,191	85,751	-	305,942	-
Refunding bonds - series 2013					
Current interest bonds	3,385,000	-	(435,000)	2,950,000	-
Capital appreciation bonds	69,094	-	-	69,094	69,094
Accreted interest	217,615	109,067	-	326,682	326,682
Refunding bonds - series 2014					
Current interest bonds	5,760,000	-	(15,000)	5,745,000	15,000
Capital appreciation bonds	4,978	-	-	4,978	-
Accreted interest	4,355	2,177		6,532	
Total general obligation bonds	23,917,867	254,420	(510,000)	23,662,287	475,776
Lease-purchase agreement	481,000	-	(61,000)	420,000	63,000
KHS Lease	-	2,204,450	-	2,204,450	110,588
Capital lease obligation	249,461	-	(79,131)	170,330	83,088
OSBA Bus Lease	-	313,443	(82,113)	231,330	74,687
Net pension liability	24,426,608	-	(6,934,336)	17,492,272	-
Net OPEB liability	4,957,449	-	(1,003,476)	3,953,973	-
Compensated absences	441,812	148,343	(67,830)	522,325	122,458
Total governmental activities					
long-term liabilities	\$ 54,474,197	\$ 2,920,656	\$ (8,737,886)	48,656,967	\$ 929,597
Unamortized bond premiums				1,103,563	
Total on statement of net position				\$ 49,760,530	

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

## **NOTE 12 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS - (Continued)**

## Series 2010 School Improvement General Obligation Bonds

During fiscal year 2011, the District issued \$11,499,987 in general obligation bonds. The issue was comprised of both current interest bonds, par value \$11,100,000, and capital appreciation bonds, par value \$399,987. The proceeds of these bonds were used for the purpose of improving school facilities. During fiscal year 2014, a portion of the series 2010 general obligation bonds was refunded in the amount of \$5,805,000. The remaining balance of series 2010 current interest bonds matures on December 1, 2028 at an interest rate of 6.75%. The capital appreciation bonds mature on December 1, 2029 (stated interest rate 5.93%), December 1, 2030 (stated interest rate 6.01%), December 1, 2031 (stated interest rate 6.09%), December 1, 2032 (stated interest rate 6.17%), and December 1, 2033 (stated interest rate 6.25%) at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal, plus accrued interest to the redemption date. The accreted value at maturity for the capital appreciation bonds is \$2,190,000. Total accreted interest of \$334,346 for series 2010 has been included on the statement of net position at June 30, 2018. Principal and interest payments are made from the bond retirement fund.

Interest payments on the current interest bonds are due on June 1 and December 1 of each year.

## Series 2012 Refunding General Obligation Bonds

On June 6, 2012, the District issued general obligation bonds (series 2012 refunding bonds) to advance refund the callable portion of the series 2004 general obligation bonds. This refunded debt is considered defeased (in-substance) and accordingly, has been removed from the statement of net position.

The refunding issue is comprised of both current interest bonds, par value \$8,460,000, and capital appreciation bonds, par value \$94,726. The interest rates on the current interest bonds range from 2.00%-4.00%. The capital appreciation bonds mature on December 1, 2019 (stated interest rate 25.60%) at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal, plus accrued interest to the redemption date. The accreted value at maturity for the capital appreciation bonds maturing December 1, 2019 is \$575,000. Total accreted interest of \$305,942 for series 2012 has been included on the statement of net position at June 30, 2018. Principal and interest payments are made from the bond retirement fund.

Interest payments on the current interest bonds are due on June 1 and December 1 of each year. The final maturity stated in the issue is December 1, 2028.

The reacquisition price exceeded the net carrying amount of the old debt by \$814,440. This amount is being netted against the new debt and amortized over the remaining life of the refunding debt, which is less than the remaining life of the refunded debt, as a deferred outflow of resources on the statement of net position.

## Series 2013 Refunding General Obligation Bonds

On January 3, 2013, the District issued general obligation bonds (series 2013 refunding bonds) to refund the remaining series 2004 general obligation current interest bonds in the amount of \$4,340,000. This refunded debt is considered defeased (in-substance) and accordingly, has been removed from the statement of net position.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

## NOTE 12 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS - (Continued)

The refunding issue is comprised of both current interest bonds, par value \$4,270,000, and capital appreciation bonds, par value \$69,094. The interest rates on the current interest bonds range from 2.00%-2.50%. The capital appreciation bonds mature on December 1, 2018 (stated interest rate 35.00%) at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal, plus accrued interest to the redemption date. The accreted value at maturity for the capital appreciation bonds maturing December 1, 2018 is \$465,000. Total accreted interest of \$326,682 for series 2013 has been included on the statement of net position at June 30, 2018. Principal and interest payments are made from the bond retirement fund.

Interest payments on the current interest bonds are due on June 1 and December 1 of each year. The final maturity stated in the issue is December 1, 2030.

The reacquisition price exceeded the net carrying amount of the old debt by \$309,432. This amount is being netted against the new debt and amortized over the remaining life of the refunded debt, which is equal to the life of the new debt issued, as a deferred outflow of resources on the statement of net position.

## Series 2014 Refunding General Obligation Bonds

On June 2, 2014, the District issued general obligation bonds (series 2014 refunding bonds) to refund a portion of the series 2010 general obligation current interest bonds in the amount of \$5,805,000. This refunded debt is considered defeased (in-substance) and accordingly, has been removed from the statement of net position.

The refunding issue is comprised of both current interest bonds, par value \$5,800,000, and capital appreciation bonds, par value \$4,978. The interest rates on the current interest bonds range from 2.00%-4.50%. The capital appreciation bonds mature on December 1, 2031 (stated interest rate 22.10%) at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal, plus accrued interest to the redemption date. The accreted value at maturity for the capital appreciation bonds maturing December 1, 2031 is \$195,000. Total accreted interest of \$6,532 for series 2014 has been included on the statement of net position at June 30, 2018. Principal and interest payments are made from the bond retirement fund.

Interest payments on the current interest bonds are due on June 1 and December 1 of each year. The final maturity stated in the issue is December 1, 2040.

The net carrying amount of the old debt exceeded the reacquisition price by \$49,833. This amount is being netted against the new debt and amortized over the remaining life of the refunded debt, which is equal to the life of the new debt issued, as a deferred outflow of resources on the statement of net position.

## **Lease-Purchase Agreements**

See Note 10 for detail on the District's lease-purchase agreements. Principal and interest payments are made from the permanent improvement fund (a nonmajor governmental fund) and building fund.

## Capital Lease Obligations

See Note 11 for detail on the District's capital lease obligations. Principal and interest payments are made from the general fund and permanent improvement fund.

## Net Pension Liability

The District's net pension liability is described in Note 14. The District pays obligations related to employee compensation form the fund benefitting from their service.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

## **NOTE 12 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS - (Continued)**

## Net OPEB Liability

The District's net OPEB liability is described in Note 15. The District pays obligations related to employee compensation form the fund benefitting from their service.

## Compensated Absences

Compensated absences will be paid from the fund from which the employee is paid which, for the District, is primarily the general fund.

**B.** The following tables summarize the District's future annual debt service requirements to maturity for bonds payable:

		Current Int	eres	t - Refunding	Seri	es 2010	Ca	apital Appre	ciati	on - Refundii	ng S	eries 2010
Fiscal Year	_	Principal	_	Interest	_	Total	P	rincipal		Interest		Total
2019	\$	=	\$	357,413	\$	357,413	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
2020		-		357,412		357,412		-		-		-
2021		-		357,413		357,413		-		-		-
2022		-		357,412		357,412		-		-		-
2023		-		357,413		357,413		-		-		-
2024 - 2028		-		1,787,063		1,787,063		-		-		-
2029 - 2033		5,295,000		178,706		5,473,706		332,945		1,422,055		1,755,000
2034 - 2035								67,042		367,958		435,000
Total	\$	5,295,000	\$	3,752,832	\$	9,047,832	\$	399,987	\$	1,790,013	\$	2,190,000
		Current Int	eres	t - Refunding	, Seri	es 2012	Ca	apital Appre	ciati	on - Refundii	ng S	eries 2012
Fiscal Year		Principal		Interest		Total	P	rincipal		Interest		Total
2019	\$	65,000	\$	268,525	\$	333,525	\$	-	\$	_	\$	_
2020		-		267,875		267,875		94,726		480,274		575,000
2021		600,000		255,875		855,875		-		-		-
2022		645,000		230,975		875,975		-		-		-
2023		755,000		202,975		957,975		-		-		-
2024 - 2028		4,815,000		572,362		5,387,362		-		-		-
2029		1,250,000		18,750		1,268,750						
Total	\$	8,130,000	\$	1,817,337	\$	9,947,337	\$	94,726	\$	480,274	\$	575,000

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

**NOTE 12 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS - (Continued)** 

		Current Int	teres	st - Refunding	g Ser	ies 2013	Ca	pital Appre	eciatio	n - Refundii	ng Se	eries 2013
Fiscal Year	_	Principal	_	Interest	_	Total	P	rincipal	Interest		Total	
2019	\$	-	\$	73,750	\$	73,750	\$	69,094	\$	395,906	\$	465,000
2020		-		73,750		73,750		_		-		-
2021		-		73,750		73,750		-				-
2022		-		73,750		73,750		-		-		-
2023		-		73,750		73,750		-		-		-
2024 - 2028		-		368,750		368,750		-		-		-
2029 - 2031	_	2,950,000		148,375		3,098,375						
Total	\$	2,950,000	\$	885,875	\$	3,835,875	\$	69,094	\$	395,906	\$	465,000
		Current Int	teres	st - Refunding	g Ser	ies 2014	Са	pital Appre	eciatio	on - Refundii	ng Se	eries 2014
Fiscal Year	_	Principal	_	Interest	_	Total	P	rincipal		Interest		Total
2019	\$	15,000	\$	223,763	\$	238,763	\$	_	\$	-	\$	-
2020		15,000		223,462		238,462		-		-		-
2021		15,000		223,163		238,163		-		-		-
2022		15,000		222,844		237,844		-		-		-
2023		15,000		222,375		237,375		-		-		-
2024 - 2028		95,000		1,101,275		1,196,275		-		-		-
2029 - 2033		1,080,000		1,048,865		2,128,865		4,978		190,022		195,000
2034 - 2038		2,930,000		610,228		3,540,228		-		-		-
2039 - 2041		1,565,000		92,500	_	1,657,500						
Total	\$	5,745,000	\$	3,968,475	\$	9,713,475	\$	4,978	\$	190,022	\$	195,000

C. The series 2010 general obligation school improvement bonds require the District to make mandatory sinking fund deposits beginning December 1, 2011. The sinking fund deposits will result in a balloon principal payment of \$5,295,000 made on December 1, 2028. Sinking fund deposits will be made on December 1, in the following fiscal years and in the following amounts:

	Amounts	Amounts
Fiscal Year	Due	Deposited
2012	\$ 215,000	\$ 215,000
2013	290,000	290,000
2014	290,000	290,000
2015	300,000	300,000
2016	300,000	300,000
2017 - 2021	1,500,000	600,000
2022 - 2026	1,500,000	-
2027 - 2029	900,000	
	\$ 5,295,000	\$ 1,995,000

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

## **NOTE 12 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS - (Continued)**

**D.** The Ohio Revised Code provides that voted net general obligation debt of the District shall never exceed 9% of the total assessed valuation of the District. The Code further provides that unvoted indebtedness shall not exceed 1/10 of 1% of the property valuation of the District. The Code additionally states that unvoted indebtedness related to energy conservation debt shall not exceed 9/10 of 1% of the property valuation of the District. The assessed valuation used in determining the District's legal debt margin has been modified by House Bill 530 which became effective March 30, 2006.

In accordance with House Bill 530, the assessed valuation used in the District's legal debt margin calculation excluded tangible personal property used in business, telephone or telegraph property, interexchange telecommunications company property and personal property owned or leased by a railroad company and used in railroad operations. The effects of these debt limitations at June 30, 2018, are a voted debt margin of \$3,885,645 (including available funds of \$3,345,534) and an unvoted debt margin of \$258,099.

## **NOTE 13 - RISK MANAGEMENT**

## A. Comprehensive

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts, theft of, damage to and destruction of assets, errors and omissions, injuries to employees and natural disasters. During fiscal year 2018, the District contracted with Fitzgibbons, Arnold & Co. for insurance. General and professional liability has a \$2,000,000 aggregate limit for each. Automobile liability has a \$1,000,000 combined single limit of liability. Traveler's Surety & Insurance Co. of America maintains performance bonds of \$50,000 for the Superintendent and the Board President and a \$75,000 performance bond for the Treasurer.

Settled claims have not exceeded this commercial coverage in any of the past three years. There was no significant reduction of coverage from the prior year.

## B. Employee Health and Dental

The District purchased health, dental and vision coverage through the Lake Erie Regional Council of Governments (LERC), an insurance purchasing pool. The risk of loss transfers to the pool upon payment of the premium. Based upon applicable union contracts, the District pays 85% to 86.5% of the monthly insurance premium for single and family coverage for employees working thirty hours or more. Any employee who is scheduled to work between twenty and thirty hours per week is eligible for this coverage, but they are required to pay a higher premium. The premium is generally paid by the fund that pays the salary for the employee.

## C. Workers' Compensation Group Rating Plan

The District participates in the Ohio School Boards Association Workers' Compensation Group Rating Plan (GRP), an insurance purchasing pool (See Note 2.A). The intent of the GRP is to achieve the benefit of a reduced premium for the District by virtue of its grouping and representation with other participants in the GRP.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

#### **NOTE 14 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS**

## Net Pension Liability

The net pension liability reported on the statement of net position represents a liability to employees for pensions. Pensions are a component of exchange transactions—between an employer and its employees—of salaries and benefits for employee services. Pensions are provided to an employee—on a deferred-payment basis—as part of the total compensation package offered by an employer for employee services each financial period. The obligation to sacrifice resources for pensions is a present obligation because it was created as a result of employment exchanges that already have occurred.

The net pension liability represents the District's proportionate share of each pension plan's collective actuarial present value of projected benefit payments attributable to past periods of service, net of each pension plan's fiduciary net position. The net pension liability calculation is dependent on critical long-term variables, including estimated average life expectancies, earnings on investments, cost of living adjustments and others. While these estimates use the best information available, unknowable future events require adjusting this estimate annually.

The Ohio Revised Code limits the District's obligation for this liability to annually required payments. The District cannot control benefit terms or the manner in which pensions are financed; however, the District does receive the benefit of employees' services in exchange for compensation including pension.

GASB 68 assumes the liability is solely the obligation of the employer, because (1) they benefit from employee services; and (2) State statute requires all funding to come from these employers. All contributions to date have come solely from these employers (which also includes costs paid in the form of withholdings from employees). State statute requires the pension plans to amortize unfunded liabilities within 30 years. If the amortization period exceeds 30 years, each pension plan's board must propose corrective action to the State legislature. Any resulting legislative change to benefits or funding could significantly affect the net pension liability. Resulting adjustments to the net pension liability would be effective when the changes are legally enforceable.

The proportionate share of each plan's unfunded benefits is presented as a long-term *net pension liability* on the accrual basis of accounting. Any liability for the contractually-required pension contribution outstanding at the end of the year is included in *pension and postemployment benefits payable* on both the accrual and modified accrual bases of accounting.

## Plan Description - School Employees Retirement System (SERS)

Plan Description - The District non-teaching employees participate in SERS, a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by SERS. SERS provides retirement, disability and survivor benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Authority to establish and amend benefits is provided by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3309. SERS issues a publicly available, stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information and detailed information about SERS' fiduciary net position. That report can be obtained by visiting the SERS website at <a href="https://www.ohsers.org">www.ohsers.org</a> under Employers/Audit Resources.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

## NOTE 14 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)

Age and service requirements for retirement are as follows:

	Eligible to Retire on or before August 1, 2017 *	Eligible to Retire on or after August 1, 2017
Full benefits	Any age with 30 years of service credit	Age 67 with 10 years of service credit; or Age 57 with 30 years of service credit
Actuarially reduced benefits	Age 60 with 5 years of service credit Age 55 with 25 years of service credit	Age 62 with 10 years of service credit; or Age 60 with 25 years of service credit

<sup>\*</sup> Members with 25 years of service credit as of August 1, 2017, will be included in this plan.

Annual retirement benefits are calculated based on final average salary multiplied by a percentage that varies based on year of service; 2.2 percent for the first thirty years of service and 2.5 percent for years of service credit over 30. Final average salary is the average of the highest three years of salary.

One year after an effective benefit date, a benefit recipient is entitled to a three percent cost-of-living adjustment (COLA). This same COLA is added each year to the base benefit amount on the anniversary date of the benefit.

Funding Policy - Plan members are required to contribute 10 percent of their annual covered salary and the District is required to contribute 14 percent of annual covered payroll. The contribution requirements of plan members and employers are established and may be amended by the SERS' Retirement Board up to statutory maximum amounts of 10 percent for plan members and 14 percent for employers. The Retirement Board, acting with the advice of the actuary, allocates the employer contribution rate among four of the System's funds (Pension Trust Fund, Death Benefit Fund, Medicare B Fund, and Health Care Fund). For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, the allocation to pension, death benefits, and Medicare B was 13.5 percent. The remaining 0.5 percent of the employer contribution rate was allocated to the Health Care Fund.

The District's contractually required contribution to SERS was \$278,103 for fiscal year 2018. Of this amount, \$28,243 is reported as pension and postemployment benefits payable.

## Plan Description - State Teachers Retirement System (STRS)

Plan Description - Licensed teachers participate in STRS Ohio, a cost-sharing multiple-employer public employee retirement system administered by STRS. STRS provides retirement and disability benefits to members and death and survivor benefits to beneficiaries. STRS issues a stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information and detailed information about STRS' fiduciary net position. That report can be obtained by writing to STRS, 275 E. Broad St., Columbus, OH 43215-3771, by calling (888) 227-7877, or by visiting the STRS website at <a href="https://www.strsoh.org">www.strsoh.org</a>.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

## **NOTE 14 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

New members have a choice of three retirement plans; a Defined Benefit (DB) Plan, a Defined Contribution (DC) Plan and a Combined Plan. Benefits are established by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3307. The DB Plan offers an annual retirement allowance based on final average salary multiplied by a percentage that varies based on years of service. Effective August 1, 2015, the calculation will be 2.2 percent of final average salary for the five highest years of earnings multiplied by all years of service. Effective July 1, 2017, the cost-of-living adjustment was reduced to zero. Members are eligible to retire at age 60 with five years of qualifying service credit, or age 55 with 26 years of service, or 31 years of service regardless of age. Eligibility changes will be phased in until August 1, 2026, when retirement eligibility for unreduced benefits will be five years of service credit and age 65, or 35 years of service credit and at least age 60.

The DC Plan allows members to place all their member contributions and 9.5 percent of the 14 percent employer contributions into an investment account. Investment allocation decisions are determined by the member. The remaining 4.5 percent of the 14 percent employer rate is allocated to the defined benefit unfunded liability. A member is eligible to receive a retirement benefit at age 50 and termination of employment. The member may elect to receive a lifetime monthly annuity or a lump sum withdrawal.

The Combined Plan offers features of both the DB Plan and the DC Plan. In the Combined Plan, 12% of the 14% member rate goes to the DC Plan and the remaining 2% is applied to the DB Plan. Member contributions to the DC Plan are allocated among investment choices by the member, and contributions to the DB Plan from the employer and the member are used to fund the defined benefit payment at a reduced level from the regular DB Plan. The defined benefit portion of the Combined Plan payment is payable to a member on or after age 60 with five years of service. The defined contribution portion of the account may be taken as a lump sum payment or converted to a lifetime monthly annuity after termination of employment at age 50 or later.

New members who choose the DC Plan or Combined Plan will have another opportunity to reselect a permanent plan during their fifth year of membership. Members may remain in the same plan or transfer to another STRS plan. The optional annuitization of a member's defined contribution account or the defined contribution portion of a member's Combined Plan account to a lifetime benefit results in STRS bearing the risk of investment gain or loss on the account. STRS has therefore included all three plan options as one defined benefit plan for GASB 68 reporting purposes.

A DB or Combined Plan member with five or more years of credited service who is determined to be disabled may qualify for a disability benefit. Eligible survivors of members who die before service retirement may qualify for monthly benefits. New members on or after July 1, 2013, must have at least ten years of qualifying service credit that apply for disability benefits. Members in the DC Plan who become disabled are entitled only to their account balance. If a member of the DC Plan dies before retirement benefits begin, the member's designated beneficiary is entitled to receive the member's account balance.

Funding Policy - Employer and member contribution rates are established by the State Teachers Retirement Board and limited by Chapter 3307 of the Ohio Revised Code. For fiscal year 2018, plan members were required to contribute 14 percent of their annual covered salary. The District was required to contribute 14 percent; the entire 14 percent was the portion used to fund pension obligations. The fiscal year 2018 contribution rates were equal to the statutory maximum rates.

The District's contractually required contribution to STRS was \$901,158 for fiscal year 2018. Of this amount, \$150,176 is reported as pension and postemployment benefits payable.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

## **NOTE 14 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

## Net Pension Liability

The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2017, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the District's share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the projected contributions of all participating entities. Following is information related to the proportionate share and pension expense:

		SERS		STRS	 Total
Proportion of the net pension					
liability prior measurement date	0	0.06130780%	(	0.05956871%	
Proportion of the net pension					
liability current measurement date	<u>C</u>	0.06187920%	(	0.05807199%	
Change in proportionate share	0	0.00057140%	-(	0.00149672%	
Proportionate share of the net			•		
pension liability	\$	3,697,146	\$	13,795,126	\$ 17,492,272
Pension expense	\$	(229,337)	\$	(5,878,965)	\$ (6,108,302)

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

## NOTE 14 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)

At June 30, 2018, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	SERS		ST	STRS		Total
Deferred outflows of resources	,					
Differences between expected and						
actual experience	\$	159,111	\$ 53	32,705	\$	691,816
Changes of assumptions		191,183	3,0	17,146	3	3,208,329
Difference between District contributions						
and proportionate share of contributions/						
change in proportionate share		25,105		-		25,105
District contributions subsequent to the						
measurement date	_	278,103	90	01,158	1	1,179,261
Total deferred outflows of resources	\$	653,502	\$ 4,45	51,009	\$ 5	5,104,511
Deferred inflows of resources						
Differences between expected and						
actual experience	\$	-	\$ 13	11,183	\$	111,183
Net difference between projected and						
actual earnings on pension plan investments		17,551	45	55,255		472,806
Difference between District contributions						
and proportionate share of contributions/						
change in proportionate share		138,136	1,40	63,867	1	1,602,003
Total deferred inflows of resources	\$	155,687	\$ 2,03	30,305	\$ 2	2,185,992

\$1,179,261 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pension resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ending June 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

		SERS	STRS	 Total
Fiscal Year Ending June 30:				
2019	\$	52,012	\$ 68,479	\$ 120,491
2020		191,380	687,785	879,165
2021		62,509	612,865	675,374
2022		(86,188)	150,415	64,227
2023	-	(1)	 2	 1
Total	\$	219,712	\$ 1,519,546	\$ 1,739,258

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

## **NOTE 14 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

## Actuarial Assumptions - SERS

SERS' total pension liability was determined by their actuaries in accordance with GASB Statement No. 67, as part of their annual actuarial valuation for each defined benefit retirement plan. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts (e.g., salaries, credited service) and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future (e.g., mortality, disabilities, retirements, employment termination). Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review and potential modifications, as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and plan members to that point. The projection of benefits for financial reporting purposes does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations.

Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective. For a newly hired employee, actuarial calculations will take into account the employee's entire career with the employer and also take into consideration the benefits, if any, paid to the employee after termination of employment until the death of the employee and any applicable contingent annuitant. In many cases actuarial calculations reflect several decades of service with the employer and the payment of benefits after termination.

Key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total pension liability in the latest actuarial valuation, prepared as of June 30, 2017, are presented below:

Wage inflation

3.00 percent

Future salary increases, including inflation

COLA or ad hoc COLA

Investment rate of return

Actuarial cost method

3.00 percent

3.50 percent to 18.20 percent

2.50 percent

7.50 percent net of investments expense, including inflation

Entry age normal (level percent of payroll)

Prior to 2017, an assumption of 3 percent was used for COLA or Ad Hoc COLA.

For 2017, the mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and a five-year age set-back for both males and females. Mortality among service retired members, and beneficiaries were based upon the RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection with Scale BB, 120 percent of male rates, and 110 percent of female rates. Mortality among disabled members was based upon the RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table, 90 percent for male rates and 100 percent for female rates, set back five years is used for the period after disability retirement.

The most recent experience study was completed for the five year period ended June 30, 2015.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

## NOTE 14 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)

The long-term return expectation for the Pension Plan Investments has been determined using a building-block approach and assumes a time horizon, as defined in SERS' *Statement of Investment Policy*. A forecasted rate of inflation serves as the baseline for the return expectation. Various real return premiums over the baseline inflation rate have been established for each asset class. The long-term expected nominal rate of return has been determined by calculating a weighted average of the expected real return premiums for each asset class, adding the projected inflation rate, and adding the expected return from rebalancing uncorrelated asset classes.

The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major assets class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long Term Expected Real Rate of Return			
Cash	1.00 %	0.50 %			
US Equity	22.50	4.75			
International Equity	22.50	7.00			
Fixed Income	19.00	1.50			
Private Equity	10.00	8.00			
Real Assets	15.00	5.00			
Multi-Asset Strategies	10.00	3.00			
Total	100.00 %				

Discount Rate - The total pension liability was calculated using the discount rate of 7.50 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed the contributions from employers and from the members would be computed based on contribution requirements as stipulated by State statute. Projected inflows from investment earning were calculated using the long-term assumed investment rate of return (7.50 percent). Based on those assumptions, the plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefits to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate - Net pension liability is sensitive to changes in the discount rate, and to illustrate the potential impact the following table presents the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.50 percent, as well as what each plan's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.50 percent), or one percentage point higher (8.50 percent) than the current rate.

	Current					
	1%	6.50%)	Dis	scount Rate (7.50%)	19	% Increase (8.50%)
District's proportionate share		(0.2070)		(1.3070)	_	(0.2070)
of the net pension liability	\$	5,130,677	\$	3,697,146	\$	2,496,270

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

## NOTE 14 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)

## **Actuarial Assumptions - STRS**

Key methods and assumptions used in the latest actuarial valuation, reflecting experience study results used in the July 1, 2017, actuarial valuation, compared with July 1, 2016 are presented below:

	July 1, 2017	July 1, 2016
Inflation	2.50 percent	2.75 percent
Projected salary increases	12.50 percent at age 20 to	12.25 percent at age 20 to
	2.50 percent at age 65	2.75 percent at age 70
Investment rate of return	7.45 percent, net of investment expenses, including inflation	7.75 percent, net of investment expenses, including inflation
Payroll increases	3 percent	3.5 percent
Cost-of-living adjustments (COLA)	0.0 percent, effective July 1, 2017	2 percent simple applied as follows: for members retiring before August 1, 2013, 2 percent per year; for members retiring August 1, ,2013, or later, 2 percent COLA commences on fifth anniversary of retirement date.

For the July 1, 2017, actuarial valuation, post-retirement mortality rates for healthy retirees are based on the RP-2014 Annuitant Mortality Table with 50 percent of rates through age 69, 70 percent of rates between ages 70 and 79, 90 percent of rates between ages 80 and 84, and 100 percent of rates thereafter, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. Post-retirement disabled mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Disabled Mortality Table with 90 percent of rates for males and 100 percent of rates for females, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. Pre-retirement mortality rates are based on RP-2014 Employee Mortality Table, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016.

For the July 1, 2016 actuarial valuation, mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table (Projection 2022—Scale AA) for Males and Females. Males' ages are set-back two years through age 89 and no set-back for age 90 and above. Females younger than age 80 are set back four years, one year set back from age 80 through 89, and no set back from age 90 and above.

Actuarial assumptions used in the July 1 2017, valuation are based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2011 through June 30, 2016. Actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2016, valuation are based on the results of an actuarial experience study, effective July 1, 2012.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

## NOTE 14 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)

STRS's investment consultant develops an estimate range for the investment return assumption based on the target allocation adopted by the Retirement Board. The target allocation and long-term expected rate of return for each major asset class are summarized as follows:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long Term Expected Real Rate of Return *
Domestic Equity	28.00 %	7.35 %
International Equity	23.00	7.55
Alternatives	17.00	7.09
Fixed Income	21.00	3.00
Real Estate	10.00	6.00
Liquidity Reserves	1.00	2.25
Total	100.00 %	

<sup>\*10-</sup>Year geometric nominal returns, which include the real rate of return and inflation of 2.25% and does not include investment expenses. Over a 30-year period, STRS' investment consultant indicates that the above target allocations should generate a return above the actuarial rate of return, without net value added by management.

Discount Rate - The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.45 percent as of June 30, 2017. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.75 percent as of June 30, 2016. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumes member and employer contributions will be made at the statutory contribution rates in accordance with rate increases described above. For this purpose, only employer contributions that are intended to fund benefits of current plan members and their beneficiaries are included. Projected employer contributions that are intended to fund the service costs of future plan members and their beneficiaries, as well as projected contributions from future plan members, are not included. Based on those assumptions, STRS' fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments to current plan members as of June 30, 2017. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.45 percent was applied to all periods of projected benefit payment to determine the total pension liability as of June 30, 2017.

Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate - The following table presents the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 7.45 percent, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one-percentage-point lower (6.45 percent) or one-percentage-point higher (8.45 percent) than the current rate:

	Current							
	19	% Decrease	Dis	scount Rate	19	6 Increase		
		(6.45%)		(7.45%)		(8.45%)		
District's proportionate share								
of the net pension liability	\$	19,774,843	\$	13,795,126	\$	8,758,110		

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

#### NOTE 15- DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS

## Net OPEB Liability

The net OPEB liability reported on the statement of net position represents a liability to employees for OPEB. OPEB is a component of exchange transactions—between an employer and its employees—of salaries and benefits for employee services. OPEB are provided to an employee—on a deferred-payment basis—as part of the total compensation package offered by an employer for employee services each financial period. The obligation to sacrifice resources for OPEB is a present obligation because it was created as a result of employment exchanges that already have occurred.

The net OPEB liability represents the District's proportionate share of each OPEB plan's collective actuarial present value of projected benefit payments attributable to past periods of service, net of each OPEB plan's fiduciary net position. The net OPEB liability calculation is dependent on critical long-term variables, including estimated average life expectancies, earnings on investments, cost of living adjustments and others. While these estimates use the best information available, unknowable future events require adjusting these estimates annually.

The Ohio Revised Code limits the District's obligation for this liability to annually required payments. The District cannot control benefit terms or the manner in which OPEB are financed; however, the District does receive the benefit of employees' services in exchange for compensation including OPEB.

GASB 75 assumes the liability is solely the obligation of the employer, because they benefit from employee services. OPEB contributions come from these employers and health care plan enrollees which pay a portion of the health care costs in the form of a monthly premium. The Ohio Revised Code permits, but does not require the retirement systems to provide healthcare to eligible benefit recipients. Any change to benefits or funding could significantly affect the net OPEB liability. Resulting adjustments to the net OPEB liability would be effective when the changes are legally enforceable. The retirement systems may allocate a portion of the employer contributions to provide for these OPEB benefits.

The proportionate share of each plan's unfunded benefits is presented as a long-term *net OPEB liability* on the accrual basis of accounting. Any liability for the contractually-required OPEB contribution outstanding at the end of the year is included in *pension and postemployment benefits payable* on both the accrual and modified accrual bases of accounting.

## Plan Description - School Employees Retirement System (SERS)

Health Care Plan Description - The District contributes to the SERS Health Care Fund, administered by SERS for non-certificated retirees and their beneficiaries. For GASB 75 purposes, this plan is considered a cost-sharing other postemployment benefit (OPEB) plan. SERS' Health Care Plan provides healthcare benefits to eligible individuals receiving retirement, disability, and survivor benefits, and to their eligible dependents. Members who retire after June 1, 1986, need 10 years of service credit, exclusive of most types of purchased credit, to qualify to participate in SERS' health care coverage. In addition to age and service retirees, disability benefit recipients and beneficiaries who are receiving monthly benefits due to the death of a member or retiree, are eligible for SERS' health care coverage. Most retirees and dependents choosing SERS' health care coverage are over the age of 65 and therefore enrolled in a fully insured Medicare Advantage plan; however, SERS maintains a traditional, self-insured preferred provider organization for its non-Medicare retiree population. For both groups, SERS offers a self-insured prescription drug program. Health care is a benefit that is permitted, not mandated, by statute. The financial report of the Plan is included in the SERS Comprehensive Annual Financial Report which can be obtained on SERS' website at www.ohsers.org under Employers/Audit Resources.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

## NOTE 15 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)

Access to health care for retirees and beneficiaries is permitted in accordance with Section 3309 of the Ohio Revised Code. The Health Care Fund was established and is administered in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 105(e). SERS' Retirement Board reserves the right to change or discontinue any health plan or program. Active employee members do not contribute to the Health Care Plan. The SERS Retirement Board established the rules for the premiums paid by the retirees for health care coverage for themselves and their dependents or for their surviving beneficiaries. Premiums vary depending on the plan selected, qualified years of service, Medicare eligibility, and retirement status.

Funding Policy - State statute permits SERS to fund the health care benefits through employer contributions. Each year, after the allocation for statutorily required pensions and benefits, the Retirement Board may allocate the remainder of the employer contribution of 14 percent of covered payroll to the Health Care Fund in accordance with the funding policy. For fiscal year 2018, 0.45 percent of covered payroll was made to health care. An additional health care surcharge on employers is collected for employees earning less than an actuarially determined minimum compensation amount, pro-rated if less than a full year of service credit was earned. For fiscal year 2018, this amount was \$23,700. Statutes provide that no employer shall pay a health care surcharge greater than 2 percent of that employer's SERS-covered payroll; nor may SERS collect in aggregate more than 1.5 percent of the total statewide SERS-covered payroll for the health care surcharge. For fiscal year 2018, the District's surcharge obligation was \$34,046.

The surcharge, added to the allocated portion of the 14 percent employer contribution rate is the total amount assigned to the Health Care Fund. The District's contractually required contribution to SERS was \$44,346 for fiscal year 2018. Of this amount, \$35,092 is reported as pension and postemployment benefits payable.

## Plan Description - State Teachers Retirement System (STRS)

Plan Description – The State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio (STRS) administers a cost-sharing Health Plan administered for eligible retirees who participated in the defined benefit or combined pension plans offered by STRS. Ohio law authorizes STRS to offer this plan. Benefits include hospitalization, physicians' fees, prescription drugs and partial reimbursement of monthly Medicare Part B premiums. Medicare Part B premium reimbursements will be discontinued effective January 1, 2020. The Plan is included in the report of STRS which can be obtained by visiting www.strsoh.org or by calling (888) 227-7877.

Funding Policy – Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3307 authorizes STRS to offer the Plan and gives the Retirement Board discretionary authority over how much, if any, of the health care costs will be absorbed by STRS. Active employee members do not contribute to the Health Care Plan. Nearly all health care plan enrollees, for the most recent year, pay a portion of the health care costs in the form of a monthly premium. Under Ohio law, funding for post-employment health care may be deducted from employer contributions, currently 14 percent of covered payroll. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, STRS did not allocate any employer contributions to post-employment health care.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

## NOTE 15 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)

## Net OPEB Liability

The net OPEB liability was measured as of June 30, 2017, and the total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The District's proportion of the net OPEB liability was based on the District's share of contributions to the respective retirement systems relative to the contributions of all participating entities. Following is information related to the proportionate share and OPEB expense:

		SERS		STRS		Total
Proportion of the net OPEB						
liability prior measurement date	C	0.06215680%	(	0.05956871%		
Proportion of the net OPEB						
liability current measurement date	<u>C</u>	0.06290550%	<u>C</u>	0.05807199%		
Change in proportionate share	0.00074870%		- <u>0.00149672</u> %			
Proportionate share of the net	_		_			
OPEB liability	\$	1,688,218	\$	2,265,755	\$	3,953,973
OPEB expense	\$	104,792	\$	(702,820)	\$	(598,028)

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

## NOTE 15 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)

At June 30, 2018, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	SERS		STRS		Total
Deferred outflows of resources					
Differences between expected and					
actual experience	\$	-	\$	130,793	\$ 130,793
Difference between District contributions and proportionate share of contributions/					
change in proportionate share		11,193		=	11,193
District contributions subsequent to the					
measurement date		44,346			 44,346
Total deferred outflows of resources	\$	55,539	\$	130,793	\$ 186,332
Deferred inflows of resources					
Net difference between projected and					
actual earnings on pension plan investments	\$	4,458	\$	96,844	\$ 101,302
Changes of assumptions		160,203		182,514	342,717
Difference between District contributions and proportionate share of contributions/					
change in proportionate share				68,610	68,610
change in proportionate shale	-			00,010	 00,010
Total deferred inflows of resources	\$	164,661	\$	347,968	\$ 512,629

\$44,346 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability in the year ending June 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

	SERS		STRS		Total		
Fiscal Year Ending June 30:							
2019	\$	(55,105)	\$	(44,266)	\$	(99,371)	
2020		(55,105)		(44,266)		(99,371)	
2021		(42,145)		(44,266)		(86,411)	
2022		(1,113)		(44,266)		(45,379)	
2023		-		(20,055)		(20,055)	
Thereafter				(20,056)		(20,056)	
m . 1	Φ.	(1.52.460)	Φ.	(015 155)	Φ	(270 (42)	
Total	\$	(153,468)	\$	(217,175)	\$	(370,643)	

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

## NOTE 15 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)

## **Actuarial Assumptions - SERS**

The total OPEB liability is determined by SERS' actuaries in accordance with GASB Statement No. 74, as part of their annual actuarial valuation for each retirement plan. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts (e.g., salaries, credited service) and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future (e.g., mortality, disabilities, retirements, employment terminations). Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review and potential modifications, as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and plan members to that point. The projection of benefits for financial reporting purposes does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations.

Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective. For a newly hired employee, actuarial calculations will take into account the employee's entire career with the employer and also take into consideration the benefits, if any, paid to the employee after termination of employment until the death of the employee and any applicable contingent annuitant. In many cases, actuarial calculations reflect several decades of service with the employer and the payment of benefits after termination.

Key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total OPEB liability in the latest actuarial valuation date of June 30, 2017, are presented below:

Wage inflation 3.00 percent
Future salary increases, including inflation 3.50 percent to 18.20 percent
Investment rate of return 7.50 percent net of investments
expense, including inflation

Municipal bond index rate:

Measurement date 3.56 percent
Prior measurement date 2.92 percent

Single equivalent interest rate, net of plan investment expense,

including price inflation:

Measurement date 3.63 percent
Prior measurement date 2.98 percent

Medical trend assumption:

Medicare5.50 to 5.00 percentPre-Medicare7.50 to 5.00 percent

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and Scale BB, 120 percent of male rates and 110 percent of female rates. RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table with 90 percent for male rates and 100 percent for female rates set back five years.

The most recent experience study was completed for the five year period ended June 30, 2015.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

## **NOTE 15 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)**

The long-term expected rate of return on plan assets is reviewed as part of the actuarial five-year experience study. The most recent study covers fiscal years 2010 through 2015, and was adopted by the Board on April 21, 2016. Several factors are considered in evaluating the long-term rate of return assumption including long-term historical data, estimates inherent in current market data, and a log-normal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return were developed by the investment consultant for each major asset class. These ranges were combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return, 7.50 percent, by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and then adding expected inflation. The capital market assumptions developed by the investment consultant are intended for use over a 10-year horizon and may not be useful in setting the long-term rate of return for funding pension plans which covers a longer timeframe. The assumption is intended to be a long-term assumption and is not expected to change absent a significant change in the asset allocation, a change in the inflation assumption, or a fundamental change in the market that alters expected returns in future years.

The target asset allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class, as used in the June 30, 2015 five-year experience study, are summarized as follows:

	Target	Long-Term Expected
Asset Class	Allocation	Real Rate of Return
Cash	1.00 %	0.50 %
US Stocks	22.50	4.75
Non-US Stocks	22.50	7.00
Fixed Income	19.00	1.50
Private Equity	10.00	8.00
Real Assets	15.00	5.00
Multi-Asset Strategies	10.00	3.00
Total	100.00 %	

Discount Rate - The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability at June 30, 2017 was 3.63 percent. The discount rate used to measure total OPEB liability prior to June 30, 2017 was 2.98 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions will be made from members and the System at the state statute contribution rate of 2.00 percent of projected covered employee payroll each year, which includes a 1.50 percent payroll surcharge and 0.50 percent of contributions from the basic benefits plan. Based on these assumptions, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to become insufficient to make future benefit payments during the fiscal year ending June 30, 2025. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan assets was used to present value the projected benefit payments through the fiscal year ending June 30, 2024 and the Fidelity General Obligation 20-year Municipal Bond Index rate of 3.56 percent, as of June 30, 2017 (i.e. municipal bond rate), was used to present value the projected benefit payments for the remaining years in the projection. The total present value of projected benefit payments from all years was then used to determine the single rate of return that was used as the discount rate. The projection of future benefit payments for all current plan members was until the benefit payments ran out.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

## **NOTE 15 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)**

Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate and Changes in the Health Care Cost Trend Rates - The net OPEB liability is sensitive to changes in the discount rate and the health care cost trend rate. The following table presents the net OPEB liability of SERS, what SERS' net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (2.63%) and higher (4.63%) than the current discount rate (3.63%). Also shown is what SERS' net OPEB liability would be based on health care cost trend rates that are 1 percentage point lower (6.5% decreasing to 4.0%) and higher (8.5% decreasing to 6.0%) than the current rate.

	1% Decrease (2.63%)			Current count Rate (3.63%)	1% Increase (4.63%)	
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$	2,038,739	\$	1,688,218	\$	1,410,517
	1% Decrease (6.5 % decreasing to 4.0 %)		Current Trend Rate (7.5 % decreasing to 5.0 %)		1% Increase (8.5 % decreasing to 6.0 %)	
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$	1,369,863	\$	1,688,218	\$	2,109,568

## Actuarial Assumptions - STRS

Key methods and assumptions used in the latest actuarial valuation, reflecting experience study results used in the June 30, 2017, actuarial valuation are presented below:

T 0	2.70
Inflation	2.50 percent
Projected salary increases	12.50 percent at age 20 to
	2.50 percent at age 65
Investment rate of return	7.45 percent, net of investment
	expenses, including inflation
Payroll increases	3 percent
Cost-of-living adjustments	0.0 percent, effective July 1, 2017
(COLA)	
Blended discount rate of return	4.13 percent
Health care cost trends	6 to 11 percent initial, 4.5 percent ultimate

Projections of benefits include the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and retired plan members.

For healthy retirees the mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Annuitant Mortality Table with 50 percent of rates through age 69, 70 percent of rates between ages 70 and 79, 90 percent of rates between ages 80 and 84, and 100 percent of rates thereafter, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. For disabled retirees, mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Disabled Mortality Table with 90 percent of rates for males and 100 percent of rates for females, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

## NOTE 15 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)

Actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2017, valuation are based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2011 through June 30, 2016.

Since the prior measurement date, the discount rate was increased from 3.26 percent to 4.13 percent based on the methodology defined under GASB Statement No. 74, Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans (OPEB) and the long term expected rate of return was reduced from 7.75 percent to 7.45 percent. Valuation year per capita health care costs were updated, and the salary scale was modified. The percentage of future retirees electing each option was updated based on current data and the percentage of future disabled retirees and terminated vested participants electing health coverage were decreased. The assumed mortality, disability, retirement, withdrawal and future health care cost trend rates were modified along with the portion of rebated prescription drug costs.

Also since the prior measurement date, the subsidy multiplier for non-Medicare benefit recipients was reduced from 2.1 percent to 1.9 percent per year of service. Medicare Part B premium reimbursements were discontinued for certain survivors and beneficiaries and all remaining Medicare Part B premium reimbursements will be discontinued beginning January 2019. Subsequent to the current measurement date, the date for discontinuing remaining Medicare Part B premium reimbursements was extended to January 2020.

STRS' investment consultant develops an estimate range for the investment return assumption based on the target allocation adopted by the Retirement Board. The target allocation and long-term expected rate of return for each major asset class are summarized as follows:

	Target Long Term Expec			
Asset Class	Allocation	Real Rate of Return *		
Domestic Equity	28.00 %	7.35 %		
International Equity	23.00	7.55		
Alternatives	17.00	7.09		
Fixed Income	21.00	3.00		
Real Estate	10.00	6.00		
Liquidity Reserves	1.00	2.25		
Total	100.00 %			

<sup>\*10-</sup>Year geometric nominal returns, which include the real rate of return and inflation of 2.25% and does not include investment expenses. Over a 30-year period, STRS' investment consultant indicates that the above target allocations should generate a return above the actuarial rate of return, without net value added by management.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

## NOTE 15 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)

Discount Rate - The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability was 4.13 percent as of June 30, 2017. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumes STRS Ohio continues to allocate no employer contributions to the health care fund. Based on these assumptions, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was not projected to be sufficient to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. The OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to become insufficient to make future benefit payments during the fiscal year ending June 30, 2037. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan assets was used to determine the present value of the projected benefit payments through the fiscal year ending June 30, 2036 and the Bond Buyer 20-year municipal bond rate of 3.58 percent as of June 30, 2017 (i.e. municipal bond rate), was used to determine the present value of the projected benefit payments for the remaining years in the projection. The total present value of projected benefit payments from all years was then used to determine the single rate of return that was used as the discount rate. The blended discount rate of 4.13 percent, which represents the long-term expected rate of return of 7.45 percent for the funded benefit payments and the Bond Buyer 20-year municipal bond rate of 3.58 percent for the unfunded benefit payments, was used to measure the total OPEB liability as of June 30, 2017. A blended discount rate of 3.26 percent which represents the long term expected rate of return of 7.75 percent for the funded benefit payments and the Bond Buyer 20-year municipal bond rate of 2.85 percent for the unfunded benefit payments was used to measure the total OPEB liability at June 30, 2016.

Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount and Health Care Cost Trend Rate - The following table represents the net OPEB liability as of June 30, 2017, calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 4.13 percent, as well as what the net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (3.13 percent) or one percentage point higher (5.13 percent) than the current assumption. Also shown is the net OPEB liability as if it were calculated using health care cost trend rates that are one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current health care cost trend rates.

	1% Decrease Discou			Current scount Rate (4.13%)	ount Rate 1% Increase		
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$	3,041,739	\$	2,265,755	\$	1,652,473	
	1%	Decrease	Т	Current rend Rate	19	% Increase	
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$	1,574,149	\$	2,265,755	\$	3,175,988	

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

#### NOTE 16 - BUDGETARY BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

While reporting financial position, results of operations, and changes in fund balance on the basis of accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP), the budgetary basis as provided by law is based upon accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts, disbursements and encumbrances.

The statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balance - budget and actual (non-GAAP budgetary basis) presented for the general fund is presented on the budgetary basis to provide a meaningful comparison of actual results with the budget. The major differences between the budget basis and the GAAP basis are that:

- (a) Revenues and other financing sources are recorded when received in cash (budget basis) as opposed to when susceptible to accrual (GAAP basis);
- (b) Expenditures and other financing uses are recorded when paid in cash (budget basis) as opposed to when the liability is incurred (GAAP basis);
- (c) In order to determine compliance with Ohio law, and to reserve that portion of the applicable appropriation, total outstanding encumbrances (budget basis) are recorded as the equivalent of an expenditure, as opposed to assigned or committed fund balance for that portion of outstanding encumbrances not already recognized as an account payable (GAAP basis);
- (d) Advances-in and advances-out are operating transactions (budget basis) as opposed to balance sheet transactions (GAAP basis);
- (e) Investments are reported at fair value (GAAP basis) rather than cost (budget basis); and,
- (f) Some funds are included in the general fund (GAAP basis), but have separate legally adopted budgets (budget basis).

The adjustments necessary to convert the results of operations for the year on the budget basis to the GAAP basis for the general fund is as follows:

## **Net Change in Fund Balance**

	General fund
Budget basis	\$ 1,333,559
Net adjustment for revenue accruals	1,004,037
Net adjustment for expenditure accruals	(398,268)
Net adjustment for other sources/uses	(91,346)
Funds budgeted elsewhere	(76,497)
Adjustment for encumbrances	410,191
GAAP basis	\$ 2,181,676

Certain funds that are legally budgeted in separate fund classifications are considered part of the general fund on a GAAP basis. This includes the public school support fund, KeyCare fund, employee benefits fund and termination benefits fund.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

#### **NOTE 17 - CONTINGENCIES**

#### A. Litigation

The District is involved in no material litigation as either plaintiff or defendant.

#### B. Grants

The District receives significant financial assistance from numerous federal, State and local agencies in the form of grants. The disbursement of funds received under these programs generally requires compliance with terms and conditions specified in the grant agreements and are subject to audit by the grantor agencies. Any disallowed claims resulting from such audits could become a liability of the District. However, in the opinion of management, any such disallowed claims will not have a material effect on the financial position of the District.

## C. Foundation Funding

District Foundation funding is based on the annualized full-time equivalent (FTE) enrollment of each student. Effective for the 2017-2018 school year, traditional Districts must comply with minimum hours of instruction, instead of a minimum number of school days each year. The funding formula the Ohio Department of Education (ODE) is legislatively required to follow will continue to adjust as enrollment information is updated by the District, which can extend past the fiscal year-end. As of the date of this report, ODE has not finalized the impact of enrollment adjustments to the June 30, 2018 Foundation funding for the District; therefore, the financial statement impact is not determinable at this time. ODE and management believe this will result in either a receivable to or liability of the District.

## **NOTE 18 - SET-ASIDES**

The District is required by State law to annually set-aside certain general fund revenue amounts, as defined by statutory formula, for the acquisition and construction of capital improvements. Amounts not spent by the end of the fiscal year or offset by similarly restricted resources received during the year must be held in cash at fiscal year-end. This amount must be carried forward to be used for the same purpose in future years. Expenditures and other applicable offsets exceeding the set-aside requirement may not be carried forward to the next fiscal year.

The following cash-basis information describes the change in the fiscal year end set-aside amount for capital improvements. Disclosure of this information is required by State statute.

	_	Capital <u>provements</u>
Set-aside balance June 30, 2017	\$	-
Current year set-aside requirement		283,588
Current year offsets		(392,811)
Prior year offset from bond proceeds		<u> </u>
Total	\$	(109,223)
Balance carried forward to fiscal year 2019	\$	
Set-aside balance June 30, 2018	\$	

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

## **NOTE 18 - SET-ASIDES - (Continued)**

During fiscal years 2004 and 2011, the District issued \$28,999,987 in capital related school improvement bonds. These proceeds may be used to reduce the capital improvements set-aside amount for future years. The amount presented for prior year offset from bond proceeds is limited to an amount needed to reduce the capital improvements set-aside balance to \$0. The District is responsible for tracking the amount of bond proceeds that may be used as an offset in future periods, which was \$27,889,374 at June 30, 2018.

## **NOTE 19 - OTHER COMMITMENTS**

The District utilizes encumbrance accounting as part of its budgetary controls. Encumbrances outstanding at year end may be reported as part of restricted, committed, or assigned classifications of fund balance. At year end, the District's commitments for encumbrances in the governmental funds were as follows:

	,	Year End			
<u>Fund</u>	Enc	umbrances			
General fund	\$	302,369			
Building Fund		2,011,353			
Nonmajor governmental funds		218,397			
Total	\$	2,532,119			

## **NOTE 20 – CONTRACTUAL COMMITMENTS**

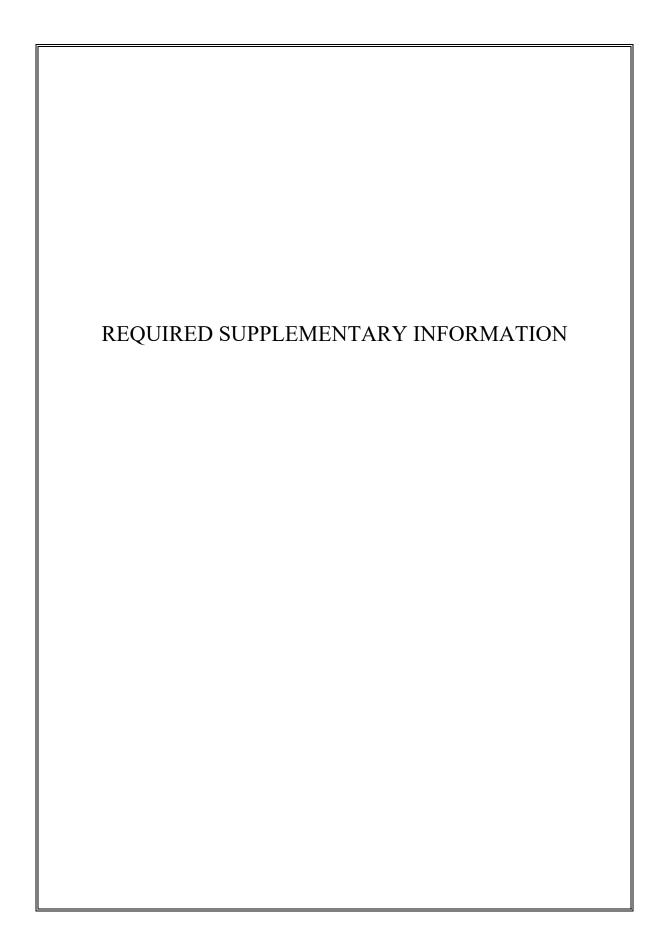
As of June 30, 2018, the District had contractual commitments for the following projects:

## Keystone High School

						Amount
	Contractual Amount Paid		ount Paid	id Remaining		
Contractor	Commitments		as of 6/30/2018		18 Contrac	
Runyon and Sons	\$	1,994,906	\$	-	\$	1,994,906
Mays Consulting		310,250		106,000		204,250
Akron Fireproofing		315,000		-		315,000
Total	\$	2,620,156	\$	106,000	\$	2,514,156

## **NOTE 21 – SUBSEQUENT EVENT**

Effective August 1, 2018 the position of Superintendent for the District has changed from Franco Gallo to Daniel White.



SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

# SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (SERS) OF OHIO

### LAST FIVE FISCAL YEARS

		2018		2017		2016		2015		2014
District's proportion of the net pension liability	(	0.06187920%	(	0.06130780%	(	0.06401860%	(	0.06877700%	(	).06877700%
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$	3,697,146	\$	4,487,165	\$	3,652,963	\$	3,480,765	\$	4,089,947
District's covered payroll	\$	2,061,821	\$	1,911,600	\$	1,927,291	\$	1,998,528	\$	2,048,027
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll		179.31%		234.73%		189.54%		174.17%		199.70%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability		69.50%		62.98%		69.16%		71.70%		65.52%

Note: Information prior to 2014 was unavailable. Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the District's measurement date which is the prior year-end.

### SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

# SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) OF OHIO

### LAST FIVE FISCAL YEARS

	 2018	 2017	 2016	 2015	 2014
District's proportion of the net pension liability	0.05807199%	0.05956871%	0.06272226%	0.06769292%	0.06769292%
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 13,795,126	\$ 19,939,443	\$ 17,334,598	\$ 16,465,261	\$ 19,613,311
District's covered payroll	\$ 6,336,500	\$ 6,302,971	\$ 6,555,057	\$ 6,916,354	\$ 7,108,231
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	217.71%	316.35%	264.45%	238.06%	275.92%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	75.30%	66.80%	72.10%	74.70%	69.30%

Note: Information prior to 2014 was unavailable. Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the District's measurement date which is the prior year-end.

### SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

# SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (SERS) OF OHIO

### LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	 2018	 2017	 2016	 2015
Contractually required contribution	\$ 278,103	\$ 288,655	\$ 267,624	\$ 254,017
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	 (278,103)	(288,655)	(267,624)	 (254,017)
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$ 	\$ 	\$ 	\$ 
District's covered payroll	\$ 2,060,022	\$ 2,061,821	\$ 1,911,600	\$ 1,927,291
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	13.50%	14.00%	14.00%	13.18%

 2014	 2013	2012	 2011	 2010	 2009
\$ 276,996	\$ 283,447	\$ 282,992	\$ 252,605	\$ 260,604	\$ 185,415
 (276,996)	 (283,447)	 (282,992)	(252,605)	 (260,604)	 (185,415)
\$ 	\$ 	\$ 	\$ 	\$ 	\$ 
\$ 1,998,528	\$ 2,048,027	\$ 2,104,030	\$ 2,009,586	\$ 1,924,697	\$ 1,884,299
13.86%	13.84%	13.45%	12.57%	13.54%	9.84%

### SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

# SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) OF OHIO

### LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	 2018	 2017	 2016	2015
Contractually required contribution	\$ 901,158	\$ 887,110	\$ 882,416	\$ 917,708
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	 (901,158)	(887,110)	(882,416)	 (917,708)
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$ 	\$ 	\$ 	\$ 
District's covered payroll	\$ 6,436,843	\$ 6,336,500	\$ 6,302,971	\$ 6,555,057
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	14.00%	14.00%	14.00%	14.00%

 2014	 2013	 2012	 2011	 2010	 2009
\$ 899,126	\$ 924,070	\$ 904,448	\$ 891,185	\$ 855,326	\$ 797,113
 (899,126)	 (924,070)	 (904,448)	 (891,185)	 (855,326)	 (797,113)
\$ 	\$ 	\$ 	\$ 	\$ 	\$ 
\$ 6,916,354	\$ 7,108,231	\$ 6,957,292	\$ 6,855,269	\$ 6,579,431	\$ 6,131,638
13.00%	13.00%	13.00%	13.00%	13.00%	13.00%

### SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

# SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET OPEB LIABILITY SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (SERS) OF OHIO

### LAST TWO FISCAL YEARS

		2018		2017
District's proportion of the net OPEB liability	C	0.06290550%	(	0.06215680%
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$	1,688,218	\$	1,771,699
District's covered payroll	\$	2,061,821	\$	1,911,600
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability as a percentage of its covered payroll		81.88%		92.68%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability		12.46%		11.49%

Note: Information prior to 2017 was unavailable. Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the District's measurement date which is the prior year-end.

### SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

# SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET OPEB LIABILITY STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) OF OHIO

#### LAST TWO FISCAL YEARS

		2018		2017
District's proportion of the net OPEB liability	(	0.05807199%	(	0.05956871%
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$	2,265,755	\$	3,185,750
District's covered payroll	\$	6,336,500	\$	6,302,971
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability as a percentage of its covered payroll		35.76%		50.54%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability		47.10%		37.30%

Note: Information prior to 2017 was unavailable. Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the District's measurement date which is the prior year-end.

### SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

# SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT OPEB CONTRIBUTIONS SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (SERS) OF OHIO

### LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	 2018	 2017	 2016	 2015
Contractually required contribution	\$ 44,346	\$ 34,805	\$ 31,573	\$ 51,271
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	 (44,346)	 (34,805)	 (31,573)	 (51,271)
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$ 	\$ 	\$ 	\$ 
District's covered payroll	\$ 2,060,022	\$ 2,061,821	\$ 1,911,600	\$ 1,927,291
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	2.15%	1.69%	1.65%	2.66%

 2014	 2013	 2012	 2011	 2010	 2009
\$ 37,625	\$ 33,408	\$ 40,445	\$ 57,049	\$ 36,027	\$ 104,237
 (37,625)	 (33,408)	 (40,445)	 (57,049)	 (36,027)	 (104,237)
\$ 	\$ 	\$ 	\$ 	\$ 	\$ 
\$ 1,998,528	\$ 2,048,027	\$ 2,104,030	\$ 2,009,586	\$ 1,924,697	\$ 1,884,299
1.88%	1.63%	1.92%	2.84%	1.87%	5.53%

### SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

# SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT OPEB CONTRIBUTIONS STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) OF OHIO

### LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	 2018	 2017	 2016	 2015
Contractually required contribution	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	 		 	
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$ 	\$ 	\$ 	\$ 
District's covered payroll	\$ 6,436,843	\$ 6,336,500	\$ 6,302,971	\$ 6,555,057
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%

 2014	 2013	 2012	 2011	2010		2009	
\$ 72,180	\$ 71,082	\$ 69,573	\$ 68,553	\$	65,794	\$ 61,316	
 (72,180)	 (71,082)	 (69,573)	 (68,553)		(65,794)	 (61,316)	
\$ 	\$ 	\$ 	\$ 	\$		\$ -	
\$ 6,916,354	\$ 7,108,231	\$ 6,957,292	\$ 6,855,269	\$	6,579,431	\$ 6,131,638	
1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%		1.00%	1.00%	

### NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

#### PENSION

#### SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (SERS) OF OHIO

Changes in benefit terms: There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal years 2014-2017. For fiscal year 2018, SERS changed from a fixed 3% annual increase to a Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA) based on the changed in the Consumer Price Index (CPI-W), with a cap of 2.5% and a floor of 0%.

Changes in assumptions: There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal years 2014-2016. For fiscal year 2017, the following changes of assumptions affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the assumed rate of inflation was reduced from 3.25% to 3.00%, (b) payroll growth assumption was reduced from 4.00% to 3.50%, (c) assumed real wage growth was reduced from 0.75% to 0.50%, (d) Rates of withdrawal, retirement and disability were updated to reflect recent experience, (e) mortality among active members was updated to RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and a five year age set-back for both males and females, (f) mortality among service retired members, and beneficiaries was updated to the following RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection with Scale BB, 120% of male rates, and 110% of female rates, (g) mortality among disabled members was updated to RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table, 90% for male rates and 100% for female rates, set back five years is used for the period after disability retirement and (h) the discount rate was reduced from 7.75% to 7.50%. There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2018.

#### STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) OF OHIO

Changes in benefit terms: There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal years 2014-2017. For fiscal year 2018, STRS decreased the Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA) to zero.

Changes in assumptions: There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal years 2014-2017. For fiscal year 2018, the following changes of assumption affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the long term expected rate of return was reduced from 7.75% to 7.45%, (b) the inflation assumption was lowered from 2.75% to 2.50%, (c) the payroll growth assumption was lowered to 3.00%, (d) total salary increases rate was lowered by decreasing the merit component of the individual salary increases, in addition to a decrease of 0.25% due to lower inflation (e) the healthy and disabled mortality assumptions were updated to the RP-2014 mortality tables with generational improvement scale MP-2016 and (f) rates of retirement, termination and disability were modified to better reflect anticipated future experience.

(Continued)

### NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (CONTINUED) FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

#### OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB)

#### SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (SERS) OF OHIO

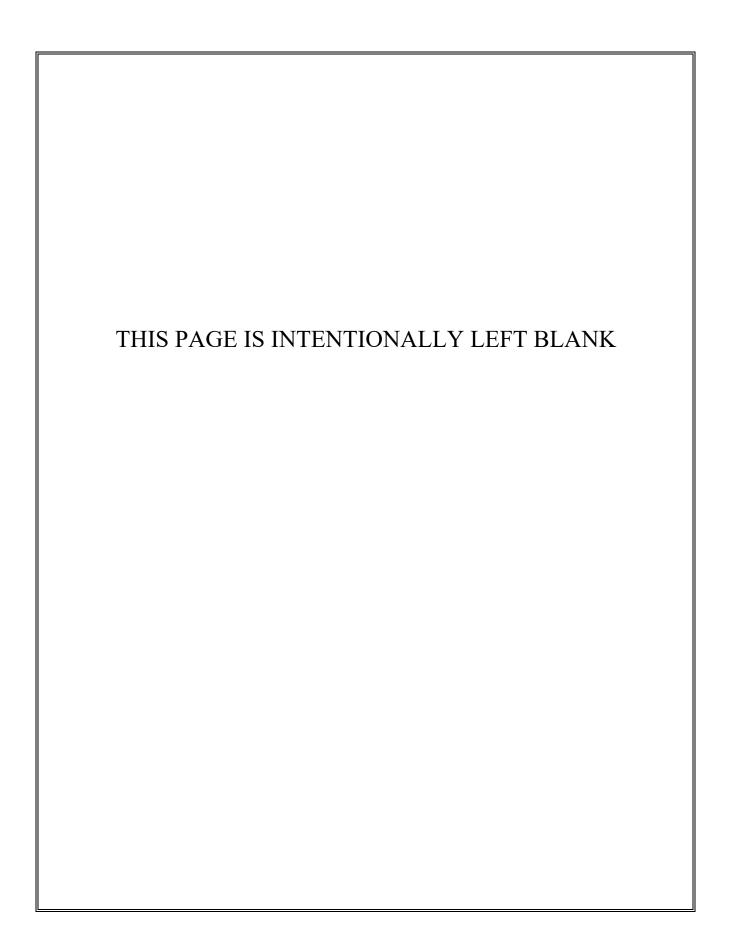
Changes in benefit terms: There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal years 2017-2018.

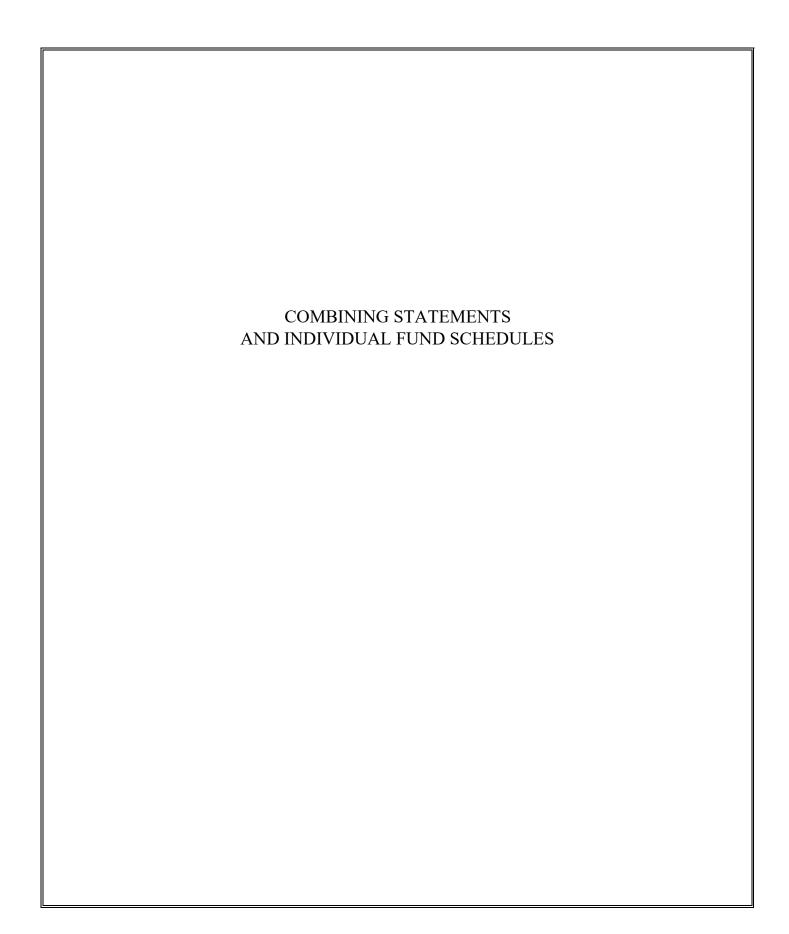
Changes in assumptions: There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal years 2017. For fiscal year 2018, the following changes of assumptions affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) assumed rate of inflation was reduced from 3.25% to 3.00%, (b) payroll growth assumption was reduced from 4.00% to 3.50%, (c) assumed real wage growth was reduced from 0.75% to 0.50%, (d) rates of withdrawal, retirement, and disability were updated to reflect recent experience, (e) mortality among active members was updated to the following: RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and a five-year age set-back for both males and females, (f) mortality among service retired members, and beneficiaries was updated to the following: RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection with Scale BB, 120% of male rates, and 110% of female rates, (g) mortality among disabled members was updated to the following: RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table, 90% for male rates and 100% for female rates, set back five years is used for the period after disability retirement.

#### STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) OF OHIO

Changes in benefit terms: There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal year 2017. For fiscal year 2018, STRS reduced the subsidy multiplier for non-Medicare benefit recipients from 2.1% to 1.9% per year of service. Medicare Part B premium reimbursements were discontinued for certain survivors and beneficiaries and all remaining Medicare Part B premium reimbursements will be discontinued beginning January 2019.

Changes in assumptions: There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2017. For fiscal year 2018, the following changes of assumption affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the discount rate was increased from 3.26% to 4.13% based on the methodology defined under GASB Statement No. 74, Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans (OPEB), (b) the long term expected rate of return was reduced from 7.75% to 7.45%, (c) valuation year per capita health care costs were updated, and the salary scale was modified, (d) the percentage of future retirees electing each option was updated based on current data and the percentage of future disabled retirees and terminated vested participants electing health coverage were decreased and (e) the assumed mortality, disability, retirement, withdrawal and future health care cost trend rates were modified along with the portion of rebated prescription drug costs.





#### **MAJOR FUNDS**

### **General Fund**

The general fund is used to account for resources traditionally associated with a school district that are not required legally or by sound financial management to be accounted for in another fund. These activities include, but are not limited to, general instruction, pupil services, operation and maintenance of facilities, student transportation, and administration

Since there is only one general fund and the legal level of budgetary control is not greater than that presented in the basic financial statements, no additional financial statements are presented here.

### **Bond Retirement Fund**

This fund is used to account for bond levy proceeds that are accumulated for the future repayment of principal and interest on the general obligation debt of the District.

### **Building Fund**

To account for the acquisition, construction, or improvement of capital facilities.

	Budg	eted Amounts		Variance with Final Budget- Over		
		Final	Actual	(Under)		
Bond Retirement						
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$	1,828,304	\$ 1,828,304	\$	-	
Total Expenditures and Other Uses		1,499,350	 1,465,129		34,221	
Net Change in Fund Balances		328,954	363,175		34,221	
Fund Balance, July 1		2,738,467	 2,738,467			
Fund Balance, June 30	\$	3,067,421	\$ 3,101,642	\$	34,221	
Building						
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$	2,204,450	\$ 2,204,450	\$	-	
Total Expenditures and Other Uses		2,327,857	 2,319,906		7,951	
Net Change in Fund Balances		(123,407)	(115,456)		7,951	
Fund Balance, July 1		332,951	 332,951			
Fund Balance, June 30	\$	209,544	\$ 217,495	\$	7,951	

#### KEYSTONE LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT COMBINING STATEMENTS - NONMAJOR FUNDS

#### **Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds**

The special revenue funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than amounts relating to capital projects) that are restricted or committed to expenditure for specified purposes. The title of each special revenue fund is descriptive of the activities accounted for therein. The nonmajor special revenue funds are:

#### **Food Services Fund**

This fund is used to record financial transactions related to food service operations.

#### **School Trusts Fund**

This fund is used to account for trust agreements in which principal and income are used to support District programs.

#### **Other Local Grants Fund**

This fund is used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources, except for State and federal grants that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes.

#### **Classroom Facilities Maintenance Fund**

This fund accounts for the accumulation of earmarked proceeds from an existing permanent improvement levy that are to be used for the maintenance of facilities.

#### **Student Activity Fund**

A fund provided to account for those student activity programs which have student participation in the activity, but do not have student management of the programs. This fund includes the athletic programs and the drama program.

#### **Auxiliary Services Fund**

A fund provided to account for monies that provide services and materials to pupils attending non-public schools within the District.

#### **Data Communication Fund**

A fund provided to account for money for Ohio Educational Computer Network Connections.

#### **Miscellaneous State Grants Fund**

A fund provided to account for State funds not classified elsewhere.

#### **IDEA Part B Fund**

A fund that accounts for federal funds used in the identification of handicapped children, development of procedural safeguards, implementation of least-restrictive alternative service patterns, and provision of full educational opportunities to handicapped children at preschool, elementary, and secondary levels.

#### **Title I Fund**

To account for funds intended to: 1) establish or improve programs designed to meet the special needs of migratory agricultural workers or migratory fishers and 2) enable State education agencies to coordinate their migrant education programs and local projects with similar programs and projects in other states, including the transfer of school records or other information about migratory children.

#### Title II-A Fund

This fund accounts for a federal grant aimed at reducing class sizes throughout the District.

#### KEYSTONE LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT COMBINING STATEMENTS - NONMAJOR FUNDS

#### **Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds (Continued)**

#### Miscellaneous Federal Grants Fund

To account for federal grants not classified elsewhere.

The following funds are included in the general fund (GAAP basis), but have separate legally adopted budgets (budget basis):

#### **Public School Support Fund**

A fund provided to account for special local revenue sources, other than taxes or expendable trusts (i.e., profits from vending machines), that are assigned to expenditures for specified purposes approved by Board of Education resolution. Such expenditures may include curricular and extracurricular related purchases.

#### **KeyCare Fund**

This fund accounts for parental fees collected and expended in conjuncture with the District's before and after school child care program.

#### **Employee Benefits Fund**

This fund accounts for internal activity related to the acquisition of the District's employee benefits.

#### **Termination Benefits Fund**

This fund acquires and distributes monies for retirees and other qualifying individuals leaving the District in accordance with the District's severance policy.

#### **Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds**

Capital projects funds are established to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities (other than those financed by proprietary funds and trust funds). The nonmajor capital projects funds are:

#### **Permanent Improvement Fund**

To account for the construction and acquiring of permanent improvements.

### **Classroom Facilities Fund**

The classroom facilities fund is used to account for financial resources and expenditures related to the school facilities construction project.

#### Other Capital Projects Fund

A fund provided to accumulate money for one or multiple capital projects.

### COMBINING BALANCE SHEET NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS JUNE 30, 2018

Assets:         Equity in pooled cash and investments.       \$ 647,765       \$ 2,244,664       \$ 2,892,429         Receivables:       Property taxes       - 243,998       248,662       3,182,191       248,662       3,182,191       249,577       249,577       249,57			onmajor ial Revenue Funds	Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds		Total Nonmajor vernmental Funds
Receivables:           Property taxes         -         243,998         243,998           Intergovernmental         37,801         -         37,801           Materials and supplies inventory         5,180         -         5,180           Inventory held for resale.         2,783         -         2,783           Total assets.         \$ 693,529         \$ 2,488,662         \$ 3,182,191           Liabilities:           Accounts payable         \$ 8,274         \$ -         \$ 8,274           Contracts payable.         -         4,957         4,957           Accrued wages and benefits payables         72,160         -         72,160           Intergovernmental payable         1,213         -         1,213           Interfund loans payable.         26,593         -         26,593           Pension and postemployment obligation payable.         12,852         -         12,852           Total liabilities.         121,092         4,957         126,049    Deferred inflows of resources:						
Property taxes         -         243,998         243,998           Intergovernmental         37,801         -         37,801           Materials and supplies inventory         5,180         -         5,180           Inventory held for resale.         2,783         -         2,783           Total assets.         \$ 693,529         \$ 2,488,662         \$ 3,182,191           Liabilities:           Accounts payable         \$ 8,274         \$ -         \$ 8,274           Contracts payable.         -         4,957         4,957           Accrued wages and benefits payables         72,160         -         72,160           Intergovernmental payable         1,213         -         1,213           Interfund loans payable.         26,593         -         26,593           Pension and postemployment obligation payable.         12,852         -         12,852           Total liabilities.         121,092         4,957         126,049    Deferred inflows of resources:	* * *	\$	647,765	\$ 2,244,664	\$	2,892,429
Intergovernmental       37,801       -       37,801         Materials and supplies inventory       5,180       -       5,180         Inventory held for resale.       2,783       -       2,783         Total assets.       \$ 693,529       \$ 2,488,662       \$ 3,182,191         Liabilities:         Accounts payable       \$ 8,274       \$ -       \$ 8,274         Contracts payable.       -       4,957       4,957         Accrued wages and benefits payables       72,160       -       72,160         Intergovernmental payable       1,213       -       1,213         Interfund loans payable.       26,593       -       26,593         Pension and postemployment obligation payable.       12,852       -       12,852         Total liabilities.       121,092       4,957       126,049				242.000		242.000
Materials and supplies inventory       5,180       -       5,180         Inventory held for resale.       2,783       -       2,783         Total assets.       \$ 693,529       \$ 2,488,662       \$ 3,182,191         Liabilities:         Accounts payable       \$ 8,274       \$ -       \$ 8,274         Contracts payable.       -       4,957       4,957         Accrued wages and benefits payables       72,160       -       72,160         Intergovernmental payable       1,213       -       1,213         Interfund loans payable.       26,593       -       26,593         Pension and postemployment obligation payable.       12,852       -       12,852         Total liabilities.       121,092       4,957       126,049     Deferred inflows of resources:			27.901	243,998		
Inventory held for resale.         2,783         -         2,783           Total assets.         \$ 693,529         \$ 2,488,662         \$ 3,182,191           Liabilities:           Accounts payable.         \$ 8,274         \$ -         \$ 8,274           Contracts payable.         -         4,957         4,957           Accrued wages and benefits payables         72,160         -         72,160           Intergovernmental payable         1,213         -         1,213           Interfund loans payable.         26,593         -         26,593           Pension and postemployment obligation payable.         12,852         -         12,852           Total liabilities.         121,092         4,957         126,049    Deferred inflows of resources:				-		
Liabilities:         \$ 8,274         \$ -         \$ 8,274           Accounts payable         -         4,957         4,957           Accrued wages and benefits payables         72,160         -         72,160           Intergovernmental payable         1,213         -         1,213           Interfund loans payable         26,593         -         26,593           Pension and postemployment obligation payable         12,852         -         12,852           Total liabilities         121,092         4,957         126,049			,	_		
Liabilities:         Accounts payable       \$ 8,274       \$ -       \$ 8,274         Contracts payable       -       4,957       4,957         Accrued wages and benefits payables       72,160       -       72,160         Intergovernmental payable       1,213       -       1,213         Interfund loans payable       26,593       -       26,593         Pension and postemployment obligation payable       12,852       -       12,852         Total liabilities       121,092       4,957       126,049     Deferred inflows of resources:		-\$		\$ 2 488 662	<u>\$</u>	
Accounts payable       \$ 8,274       \$ -       \$ 8,274         Contracts payable       -       4,957       4,957         Accrued wages and benefits payables       72,160       -       72,160         Intergovernmental payable       1,213       -       1,213         Interfund loans payable       26,593       -       26,593         Pension and postemployment obligation payable       12,852       -       12,852         Total liabilities       121,092       4,957       126,049     Deferred inflows of resources:	Total assets.	Ψ	0,5,525	 2,100,002	Ψ	3,102,171
Contracts payable.       -       4,957       4,957         Accrued wages and benefits payables.       72,160       -       72,160         Intergovernmental payable.       1,213       -       1,213         Interfund loans payable.       26,593       -       26,593         Pension and postemployment obligation payable.       12,852       -       12,852         Total liabilities.       121,092       4,957       126,049     Deferred inflows of resources:	Liabilities:					
Accrued wages and benefits payables       72,160       -       72,160         Intergovernmental payable       1,213       -       1,213         Interfund loans payable       26,593       -       26,593         Pension and postemployment obligation payable       12,852       -       12,852         Total liabilities       121,092       4,957       126,049     Deferred inflows of resources:	Accounts payable	\$	8,274	\$ -	\$	8,274
Intergovernmental payable         1,213         -         1,213           Interfund loans payable         26,593         -         26,593           Pension and postemployment obligation payable         12,852         -         12,852           Total liabilities         121,092         4,957         126,049    Deferred inflows of resources:			-	4,957		4,957
Interfund loans payable			,	-		
Pension and postemployment obligation payable. 12,852 - 12,852  Total liabilities				-		
Total liabilities	* *			-		,
Deferred inflows of resources:				 		
	Total liabilities		121,092	 4,957		126,049
	Deferred inflows of resources					
Property taxes levied for the next fiscal year 179,931 179,931	Property taxes levied for the next fiscal year		_	179 931		179 931
			_			
Delinquent property tax revenue not available			- 37 801	13,363		
Total deferred inflows of resources	· ·	-		 195,314		
200,110	2000 002000 002000	_	27,001	 1,0,01.		255,116
Fund balances:						
Nonspendable:						
Materials and supplies inventory 5,180 - 5,180			5,180	-		5,180
Restricted:				2 200 216		2 200 216
Capital improvements			245.012	2,288,316		
Classroom facilities maintenance				-		
Food service operations				-		
Non-public schools       54,571       -       54,571         Other purposes       29,607       -       29,607	-			-		
Extracurricular activities				_		
Committed:			14,104	_		14,104
Capital improvements			_	75		75
Unassigned (deficit)			(60,132)	-		
			() - )	 		()-
Total fund balances	Total fund balances		534,636	 2,288,391		2,823,027
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources	Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources					
and fund balances		\$	693,529	\$ 2,488,662	\$	3,182,191

# COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	Spec	onmajor ial Revenue Funds	Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds			Total Sonmajor vernmental Funds
Revenues:						
From local sources:						
Property taxes	\$	132,131	\$	129,318	\$	261,449
Earnings on investments		1,827		10,194		12,021
Charges for services		279,029		-		279,029
Extracurricular		81,637		-		81,637
Contributions and donations		40,866		-		40,866
Other local revenues		5,339		-		5,339
Intergovernmental - intermediate		1,825		-		1,825
Intergovernmental - state		86,285		31,112		117,397
Intergovernmental - federal		781,939				781,939
Total revenues		1,410,878		170,624		1,581,502
Expenditures:						
Current:						
Instruction:						
Regular		35,652		3,178		38,830
Special		489,609		-		489,609
Support services:						
Pupil		19,603		-		19,603
Instructional staff		57,905		-		57,905
Fiscal		-		4,372		4,372
Operations and maintenance		106,318		-		106,318
Pupil transportation		580		-		580
Central		5,400		-		5,400
Operation of non-instructional services:						
Food service operations		579,547		-		579,547
Other non-instructional services		31,961		-		31,961
Extracurricular activities		76,285		-		76,285
Facilities acquisition and construction		116,995		211,902		328,897
Capital outlay		-		313,443		313,443
Debt service:						
Principal retirement		-		106,736		106,736
Interest and fiscal charges				19,471		19,471
Total expenditures		1,519,855		659,102		2,178,957
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures		(108,977)		(488,478)		(597,455)
Other financing sources:						
Captial lease transaction		_		313,443		313,443
Total other financing sources		<u> </u>	_	313,443	_	313,443
Net change in fund balances		(108,977)		(175,035)		(284,012)
Fund balances, July 1		643,613		2,463,426		3,107,039
Fund balances, June 30	\$	534,636	\$	2,288,391	\$	2,823,027

### COMBINING BALANCE SHEET NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS JUNE 30, 2018

			chool Trusts			Classroom Facilities Maintenance		
Assets: Equity in pooled cash and investments	\$	290,194	\$	6,558	\$	24,208	\$	245,012
Receivables:	*	-,,,,,	*	2,223	*	,	*	,
Intergovernmental		- 5 100		-		-		-
Materials and supplies inventory		5,180 2,783		-		-		-
Total assets	\$	298,157	\$	6,558	\$	24,208	\$	245,012
10002 000000000000000000000000000000000	<u> </u>	250,127	<u> </u>	0,000	Ψ	2.,200	<u> </u>	2.0,012
Liabilities:								
Accounts payable	\$	1,441	\$	1,000	\$	159	\$	-
Accrued wages and benefits payable		33,859		-		-		-
Intergovernmental payable		447		-		-		-
Interfund loans payable		10.006		-		-		-
Pension and postemployment obligation payable  Total liabilities		10,996 46,743		1,000	-	159	-	
Total habilities	-	40,743	-	1,000	-	139	-	<del>-</del>
Deferred inflows of resources:								
Intergovernmental revenue not available		_		_		-		-
Total deferred inflows of resources		-		-		-		-
Fund balances:								
Materials and supplies inventory		5,180		-		-		-
Restricted:								
Classroom facilities maintenance		-		-		-		245,012
Food service operations		246,234		-		-		-
Non-public schools		-				-		-
Other purposes.		-		5,558		24,049		-
Extracurricular activities		-		-		-		-
Onassigned (deficit).				<u>-</u>		<u>-</u> _		
Total fund balances (deficits)		251,414		5,558		24,049		245,012
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources								
and fund balances	\$	298,157	\$	6,558	\$	24,208	\$	245,012

	Student Activity		uxiliary Services		ellaneous e Grants		IDEA Part B		Title I		Title II-A	
\$	19,838	\$	54,571	\$	593	\$	2,629	\$	2,574	\$	1,000	
	-		-		593		20,073		13,892		743	
	-		-		-		-		-		-	
\$	19,838	\$	54,571	\$	1,186	\$	22,702	\$	16,466	\$	1,743	
\$	5,674	\$		\$		\$		\$	-	\$		
Φ	-	Ф	-	Φ	-	Φ	10,878	Φ	27,423	Φ	-	
	-		-		-		368		398		-	
	-		-		593		12,000		12,000		1,000	
-	5,674			-	593		1,632 24,878	-	154 39,975	-	70 1,070	
	3,074				373		24,070		37,713		1,070	
	-				593		20,073		13,892		743	
					593		20,073		13,892		743	
	-		-		-		-		-		-	
	-		-		-		-		-		-	
	=		54,571		-		=		-		-	
	-		34,371		_		-		-		-	
	14,164		-				-		-		_	
							(22,249)		(37,401)		(70)	
	14,164		54,571				(22,249)		(37,401)		(70)	
\$	19,838	\$	54,571	\$	1,186	\$	22,702	\$	16,466	\$	1,743	

### COMBINING BALANCE SHEET NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2018

		ellaneous al Grants	Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds		
Assets:					
Equity in pooled cash and investments	\$	588	\$	647,765	
Receivables:					
Intergovernmental		2,500		37,801	
Materials and supplies inventory		-		5,180	
Inventory held for resale	_	-	_	2,783	
Total assets	\$	3,088	\$	693,529	
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable	\$	-	\$	8,274	
Accrued wages and benefits payables		-		72,160	
Intergovernmental payable		-		1,213	
Interfund loans payable		1,000		26,593	
Pension and postemployment obligation payable				12,852	
Total liabilities		1,000		121,092	
Deferred inflows of resources:					
Intergovernmental revenue not available		2,500		37,801	
Total deferred inflows of resources		2,500		37,801	
Fund balances:					
Materials and supplies inventory		-		5,180	
Restricted: Classroom facilities maintenance				245,012	
Food service operations		-		245,012	
Non-public schools		_		54,571	
Other purposes				29,607	
Extracurricular activities		_		14,164	
Unassigned (deficit).		(412)		(60,132)	
Onassigned (deficit).	-	(412)		(00,132)	
Total fund balances		(412)		534,636	
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources					
and fund balances	\$	3,088	\$	693,529	

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK
IIIIS I AGE IS INTENTIONALLI LEFT DLAMA

# COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

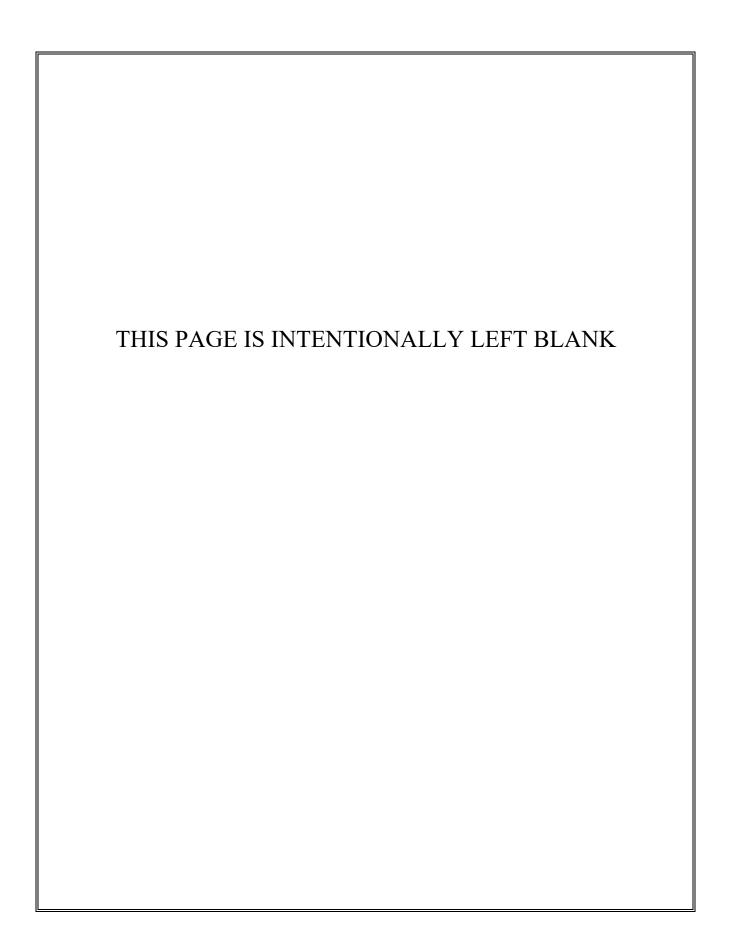
	Food School Services Trusts		Other Local Grants	Classroom Facilities Maintenance	
Revenues:					
From local sources:					
Property taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 132,131	
Earnings on investments	1,652	-	-	-	
Charges for services	279,029	-	-	-	
Extracurricular	-	-	-	-	
Contributions and donations	-	32,304	8,562	-	
Other local revenues	3,807	279	4	-	
Intergovernmental - intermediate	-	-	1,825	-	
Intergovernmental - state	-	-	-	-	
Intergovernmental - federal	248,790				
Total revenues	533,278	32,583	10,391	132,131	
Expenditures:					
Current:					
Instruction:					
Regular	-	33,500	2,152	-	
Special	-	-	-	-	
Support services:					
Pupil	-	-	5,008	-	
Instructional staff	-	-	-	-	
Operations and maintenance	-	-	-	106,318	
Pupil transportation	-	-	580	-	
Central	=	-	-	=	
Operation of non-instructional services:					
Food service operations	579,547	-	=	=	
Extracurricular activities	=	-	-	=	
Facilities acquisition and construction	10,995			106,000	
Total expenditures	590,542	33,500	7,740	212,318	
Net change in fund balances	(57,264)	(917)	2,651	(80,187)	
Fund balances (deficit), July 1	308,678	6,475	21,398	325,199	
Fund balances (deficit), June 30	\$ 251,414	\$ 5,558	\$ 24,049	\$ 245,012	

tudent activity	Auxiliary Services		cation_	IDEA Part B				7	Title I	Ti	tle II-A
\$ -	\$ - 175	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-		
-	-		-		-		-		-		
81,637	-		-		=		-		-		
1,249	-		-		-		-		-		
- - -	80,885		5,400		356,922		134,641		34,477		
82,886	81,060		5,400		356,922		134,641		34,477		
- -	- -		- -		- 347,879		- 140,091		- -		
					14,595						
- -	31,961		-				17,296		34,727		
-	-		5,400		-		-		-		
76,285 -	- - -		- - -		- - -		- - -		- -		
76,285	31,961		5,400		362,474		157,387		34,727		
6,601	 49,099		-		(5,552)		(22,746)		(250)		
 7,563	 5,472				(16,697)		(14,655)		180		
\$ 14,164	\$ 54,571	\$		\$	(22,249)	\$	(37,401)	\$	(70)		

- (Continued)

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (CONTINUED) FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	Miscellaneous Federal Grants		Total onmajor ial Revenue Funds
Revenues:			
From local sources:			
Property taxes	\$	-	\$ 132,131
Earnings on investments		-	1,827
Charges for services		-	279,029
Extracurricular		-	81,637
Contributions and donations		-	40,866
Other local revenues		-	5,339
Intergovernmental - intermediate		-	1,825
Intergovernmental - state		-	255,403
Intergovernmental - federal		7,109	 612,821
Total revenues		7,109	 1,410,878
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Regular		-	35,652
Special		1,639	489,609
Support services:			
Pupil		-	19,603
Instructional staff		5,882	89,866
Operations and maintenance		-	106,318
Pupil transportation		-	580
Central		-	5,400
Operation of non-instructional services:			
Food service operations		-	579,547
Extracurricular activities		-	76,285
Facilities acquisition and construction			116,995
Total expenditures		7,521	 1,519,855
Net change in fund balances		(412)	(108,977)
Fund balances (deficit), July 1			 643,613
Fund balances (deficit), June 30	\$	(412)	\$ 534,636



	Budgeted Amounts Final		Actual		Variance with Final Budget- Over (Under)	
Food Services						
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$	498,406	\$	498,635	\$	229
Total Expenditures and Other Uses		593,472		549,730		43,742
Net Change in Fund Balances		(95,066)		(51,095)		43,971
Fund Balance, July 1 Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated		334,776 560		334,776 560		- -
Fund Balance, June 30	\$	240,270	\$	284,241	\$	43,971
School Trusts						
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$	32,583	\$	32,583	\$	-
Total Expenditures and Other Uses		35,500		35,500		
Net Change in Fund Balances		(2,917)		(2,917)		-
Fund Balance, July 1 Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated		6,475 2,000		6,475 2,000		- -
Fund Balance, June 30	\$	5,558	\$	5,558	\$	
Other Local Grants						
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$	10,391	\$	10,391	\$	-
Total Expenditures and Other Uses		22,293		7,872		14,421
Net Change in Fund Balances		(11,902)		2,519		14,421
Fund Balance, July 1		21,398		21,398		
Fund Balance, June 30	\$	9,496	\$	23,917	\$	14,421

	Budgeted Amounts Final		Actual	Variance with Final Budget- Over (Under)		
Classroom Facilities Maintenance						
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$	264,262	\$ 132,131	\$	(132,131)	
Total Expenditures and Other Uses		422,768	 422,768			
Net Change in Fund Balances		(158,506)	(290,637)		(132,131)	
Fund Balance, July 1 Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated		299,247 32,152	 299,247 32,152		- -	
Fund Balance, June 30	\$	172,893	\$ 40,762	\$	(132,131)	
Student Activity						
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$	82,636	\$ 82,886	\$	250	
Total Expenditures and Other Uses		86,860	 81,605		5,255	
Net Change in Fund Balances		(4,224)	1,281		5,505	
Fund Balance, July 1 Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated		2,974 4,860	 2,974 4,860		- -	
Fund Balance, June 30	\$	3,610	\$ 9,115	\$	5,505	
Auxiliary Services						
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$	81,033	\$ 81,060	\$	27	
Total Expenditures and Other Uses		132,075	 79,031		53,044	
Net Change in Fund Balances		(51,042)	2,029		53,071	
Fund Balance, July 1 Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated		707 50,483	707 50,483		- -	
Fund Balance, June 30	\$	148	\$ 53,219	\$	53,071	

	Budge	ted Amounts			Variance with Final Budget- Over	
	Final		Actual		(Under)	
<b>Data Communication</b>						
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$	5,400	\$	5,400	\$ -	
Total Expenditures and Other Uses		5,400		5,400		
Net Change in Fund Balances		-		-	-	
Fund Balance, July 1				<u>-</u>		
Fund Balance, June 30	\$		\$		\$ -	
Miscellaneous State Grants						
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$	593	\$	593	\$ -	
Total Expenditures and Other Uses		593		593		
Net Change in Fund Balances		-		-	-	
Fund Balance, July 1						
Fund Balance, June 30	\$		\$		\$ -	
IDEA Part B						
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$	430,418	\$	430,418	\$ -	
Total Expenditures and Other Uses		432,839		432,839		
Net Change in Fund Balances		(2,421)		(2,421)	-	
Fund Balance, July 1 Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated		(21,975) 26,515		(21,975) 26,515	<u> </u>	
Fund Balance (Deficit), June 30	\$	2,119	\$	2,119	\$ -	

	Budgeted Amounts Final		Actual		Variance with Final Budget- Over (Under)	
Title I						
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$	171,055	\$	171,055	\$	-
Total Expenditures and Other Uses		174,048		173,712		336
Net Change in Fund Balances		(2,993)		(2,657)		336
Fund Balance, July 1		5,231		5,231		-
Fund Balance, June 30	\$	2,238	\$	2,574	\$	336
Title II-A						
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$	37,464	\$	37,465	\$	1
Total Expenditures and Other Uses		38,605		38,606		(1)
Net Change in Fund Balances		(1,141)		(1,141)		-
Fund Balance, July 1 Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated		512 838		512 838		- -
Fund Balance, June 30	\$	209	\$	209	\$	
Miscellaneous Federal Grants						
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$	10,259	\$	10,259	\$	-
Total Expenditures and Other Uses		10,021		10,021		
Net Change in Fund Balances		238		238		-
Fund Balance, July 1		350		350		
Fund Balance, June 30	\$	588	\$	588	\$	

	Budgeted Amounts Final		Actual		Variance with Final Budget- Over (Under)	
Public School Support						,
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$	68,403	\$	68,593	\$	190
Total Expenditures and Other Uses		76,908		76,835		73
Net Change in Fund Balances		(8,505)		(8,242)		263
Fund Balance, July 1 Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated		46,448 67		46,448 67		- -
Fund Balance, June 30	\$	38,010	\$	38,273	\$	263
KeyCare						
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$	67,597	\$	67,740	\$	143
Total Expenditures and Other Uses		85,724		85,725		(1)
Net Change in Fund Balances		(18,127)		(17,985)		142
Fund Balance, July 1		52,108		52,108		
Fund Balance, June 30	\$	33,981	\$	34,123	\$	142
<b>Employee Benefits</b>						
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$	40,294	\$	40,294	\$	-
Total Expenditures and Other Uses		61,736		59,080		2,656
Net Change in Fund Balances		(21,442)		(18,786)		2,656
Fund Balance, July 1 Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated		20,892 1,453		20,892 1,453		- -
Fund Balance, June 30	\$	903	\$	3,559	\$	2,656

# SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	Budge	eted Amounts Final	 Actual	Variance with Final Budget- Over (Under)		
Termination Benefits						
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	\$	9,477	\$ 9,477	\$		
Net Change in Fund Balances		(9,477)	(9,477)		-	
Fund Balance, July 1		12,882	 12,882			
Fund Balance, June 30	\$	3,405	\$ 3,405	\$		

#### COMBINING BALANCE SHEET NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS JUNE 30, 2018

	Permanent Improvement		Classroom Facilities		Other Capital Projects			Total Nonmajor oital Projects Funds
Assets:								
Equity in pooled cash and investments Receivables:	\$	181,520	\$	2,063,069	\$	75	\$	2,244,664
Property taxes		243,998				_		243,998
Total assets	\$	425,518	\$	2,063,069	\$	75	\$	2,488,662
Liabilities:								
Contracts payable	\$	4,957	\$	-	\$	-	\$	4,957
Total liabilities		4,957						4,957
Deferred inflows of resources:								
Property taxes levied for the next fiscal year		179,931		-		-		179,931
Delinquent property tax revenue not available		15,383						15,383
Total deferred inflows of resources		195,314						195,314
Fund balances: Restricted:								
Capital improvements		225,247		2,063,069		-		2,288,316
Capital improvements						75		75
Total fund balances		225,247		2,063,069		75		2,288,391
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources	¢	425 510	¢	2.062.060	¢	75	¢	2 400 662
and fund balances	\$	425,518	<b>D</b>	2,063,069	\$	75	\$	2,488,662

# COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	Permanent Improvement		Classroom Facilites		Other Capital Projects		Total Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds		
Revenues:									
From local sources:									
Property taxes	\$	129,318	\$	-	\$	-	\$	129,318	
Earnings on investments		-		10,194		-		10,194	
Intergovernmental - state		31,112		-		-		31,112	
Total revenues		160,430		10,194	-			170,624	
Expenditures:									
Current:									
Instruction:									
Regular		3,178		-		-		3,178	
Fiscal		4,372		-		-		4,372	
Facilities acquisition and construction		211,776		126		-		211,902	
Captial outlay		313,443		-		-		313,443	
Debt service:									
Principal retirement		106,736		-		-		106,736	
Interest and fiscal charges		19,471		-		-		19,471	
Total expenditures		658,976		126				659,102	
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under)									
expenditures		(498,546)		10,068	-			(488,478)	
Other financing sources:									
Captial lease transaction		313,443						313,443	
Total other financing sources		313,443						313,443	
Net change in fund balances		(185,103)		10,068		-		(175,035)	
Fund balances, July 1		410,350		2,053,001		75		2,463,426	
Fund balances, June 30	\$	225,247	\$	2,063,069	\$	75	\$	2,288,391	

# SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	<u>Budg</u>	geted Amounts Final	Actual		ariance with nal Budget- Over (Under)
Permanent Improvement					
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$	260,681	\$ 260,680	\$	(1)
Total Expenditures and Other Uses		479,155	 477,154		2,001
Net Change in Fund Balances		(218,474)	(216,474)		2,000
Fund Balance, July 1		393,547	 393,547	-	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	\$	175,073	\$ 177,073	\$	2,000
Classroom Facilities					
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$	9,463	\$ 10,194	\$	731
Total Expenditures and Other Uses		2,078,846	 24,075	-	2,054,771
Net Change in Fund Balances		(2,069,383)	(13,881)		2,055,502
Fund Balance, July 1 Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated		2,053,785 23,165	 2,053,785 23,165		- -
Fund Balance, June 30	\$	7,567	\$ 2,063,069	\$	2,055,502
Other Capital Projects		_	_		_
Fund Balance, July 1	\$	75	\$ 75	\$	
Fund Balance, June 30	\$	75	\$ 75	\$	

### KEYSTONE LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT COMBINING STATEMENTS - AGENCY FUNDS

#### **Agency Funds**

The agency funds are used to account for assets held by the government as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governments and/or other funds. The agency funds are:

#### **District Agency Fund**

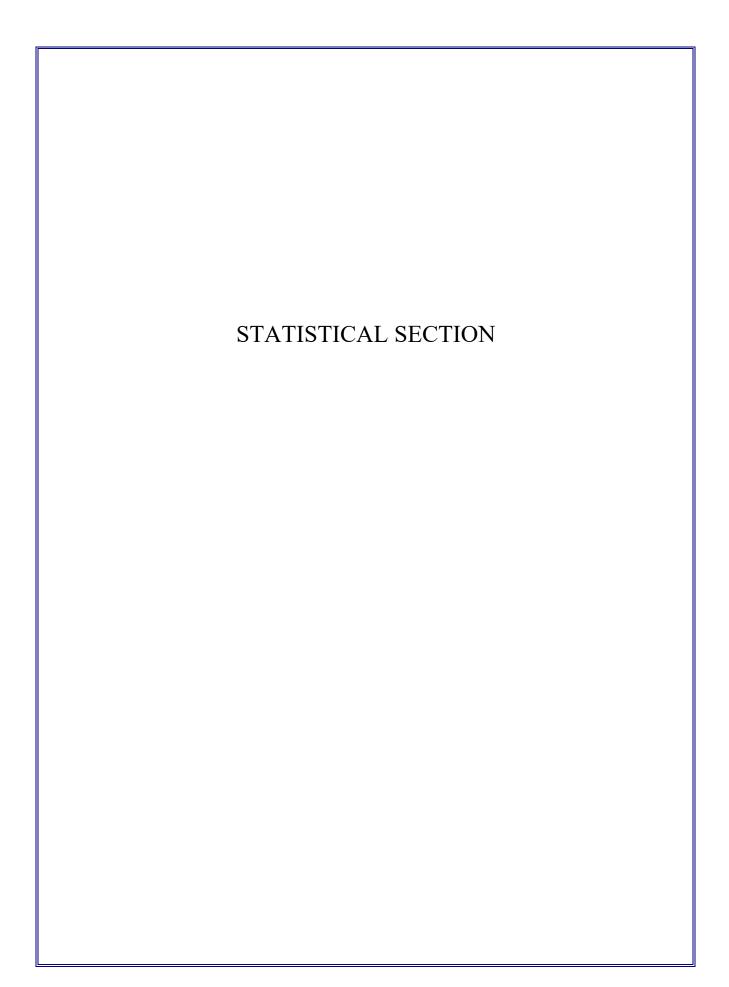
An agency fund provided to account for activity associated with the District's involvement in Ohio High School Athletic Association (OHSAA) sponsored events and tournaments.

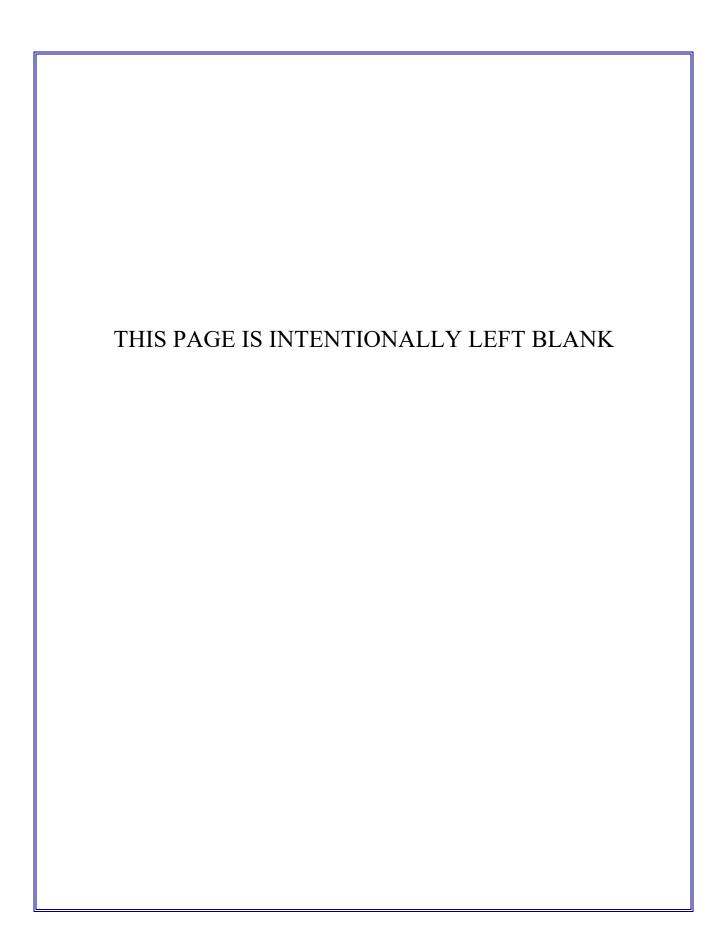
#### **Student Activity Fund**

An agency fund provided to account for those student activity programs which have student participation in the activity and have students involved in the management of the program. This fund typically includes those student activities which consist of a student body, student president, student treasurer and faculty advisor.

# STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES ${\bf AGENCY\ FUNDS}$ FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	Beginning Balance July 1, 2017		dditions	D	eletions	Ending Balance June 30, 2018		
District Agency								
Assets: Equity in pooled cash and investments	\$ -	\$	7,760	\$	7,760	\$	_	
Total assets	\$ -	\$	7,760	\$	7,760	\$	-	
Liabilities:  Due to others	\$ -	\$	7,760	\$	7,760	\$	<u> </u>	
Total liabilities	\$ -	\$	7,760	\$	7,760	\$		
Student Activity								
Assets:  Equity in pooled cash and investments	\$ 45,591	\$	42,145 10	\$	37,930	\$	49,806 10	
Total assets	\$ 45,591	\$	42,155	\$	37,930	\$	49,816	
Liabilities: Accounts payable	45,302	\$	13 42,142	\$	289 37,641	\$	13 49,803	
	\$ 45,591	\$	42,155	\$	37,930	\$	49,816	
Total Agency Funds								
Assets:  Equity in pooled cash and investments	\$ 45,591	\$	49,905 10	\$	45,690	\$	49,806 10	
Total assets	\$ 45,591	\$	49,915	\$	45,690	\$	49,816	
Liabilities: Accounts payable. Due to students. Due to others.		\$	13 42,142 7,760	\$	289 37,641 7,760	\$	13 49,803	
Total liabilities	\$ 45,591	\$	49,915	\$	45,690	\$	49,816	





#### STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of the Keystone Local School District's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the District's overall financial health.

**Contents Page** 136-149 **Financial Trends** These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the District's financial performance and wellbeing have changed over time. **Revenue Capacity** 150-155 These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the District's most significant local revenue source, the property tax. **Debt Capacity** 156-159 These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the District's current levels of outstanding debt and the District's ability to issue additional debt in the future. 160-161 **Demographic and Economic Information** These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the District's financial activities take place. 162-168 **Operating Information** These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the District's

**Sources:** Sources are noted on the individual schedules.

financial report relates to the services the District provides and the activities it performs.

NET POSITION BY COMPONENT LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)

	2018			2017 (c)		2016		2015
Governmental activities								
Net investment in capital assets	\$	19,128,020	\$	19,396,434	\$	20,670,900	\$	15,980,229
Restricted		5,475,194		5,846,570		5,786,670		10,513,353
Unrestricted		(13,246,028)		(23,584,996)		(19,669,595)		(21,156,996)
Total governmental activities net position	\$	11,357,186	\$	1,658,008	\$	6,787,975	\$	5,336,586

Source: School District financial records.

Note: (a) Amounts have been restated to reflect the implementation of GASB Statements 63 and 65 in fiscal year 2013.

- (b) Amounts have been restated to reflect the implementation of GASB Statements 68 in fiscal year 2015.
- (c) Amounts have been restated to reflect the implementation of GASB Statements 75 in fiscal year 2017.

 2014 (b)	 2013	 2012 (a)	 2011 (a)		2010		2009
\$ 6,260,303	\$ 3,218,793	\$ 3,118,131	\$ 3,636,413	\$	3,748,240	\$	3,597,575
19,303,893	23,173,283	2,671,345	2,733,109		2,547,989		2,640,004
(20,969,425)	3,066,465	3,883,911	3,734,145		3,731,747		4,012,688
\$ 4,594,771	\$ 29,458,541	\$ 9,673,387	\$ 10,103,667	\$	10,027,976	\$	10,250,267

#### CHANGES IN NET POSITION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)

	2018		2017		2016		2015
Expenses							
Governmental activities:							
Instruction:							
Regular	\$	4,025,466	\$ 8,308,039	\$	7,284,769	\$	7,480,329
Special		1,291,446	2,232,820		2,026,102		2,110,500
Vocational		9,178	61,791		55,856		53,748
Other		9,580	40,307		49,881		94,524
Support services:							
Pupil		407,000	869,824		847,757		884,804
Instructional staff		489,301	543,362		593,048		525,268
Board of education		38,496	36,830		51,846		49,765
Administration		698,398	1,408,658		1,311,080		1,359,148
Fiscal		360,634	536,526		509,138		569,229
Operations and maintenance		1,320,970	1,696,599		1,419,131		1,250,935
Pupil transportation		545,713	979,817		835,930		975,122
Central		195,057	322,421		237,935		262,348
Operation of non-instructional services:							
Food service operations		422,909	552,148		559,389		562,684
Latchkey operations		65,296	81,953		107,112		70,659
Other non-instructional services		-	130,152		55,424		54,400
Extracurricular activities		293,905	612,758		487,692		469,386
Interest and fiscal charges		1,183,108	1,146,379		1,136,027		1,209,134
Bond issuance costs			 =				
Total governmental activities expenses		11,356,457	19,560,384		17,568,117		17,981,983

Source: School District financial records.

**Note:** (a) Amounts have been restated to reflect the implementation of GASB Statements 63 and 65 in fiscal year 2013.

(b) Amounts have been restated to reflect the implementation of GASB Statement 75

 2014	 2013	 2012 (a)	 2011 (a)	 2010	 2009
\$ 8,574,984	\$ 8,089,685	\$ 7,812,891	\$ 7,886,625	\$ 7,587,064	\$ 7,571,878
2,211,408	1,908,297	1,752,181	1,705,354	1,626,780	1,416,017
55,253	73,140	106,481	102,822	101,087	102,875
93,531	102,219	100,517	91,730	114,886	89,080
1,000,941	982,553	1,018,365	1,005,556	886,994	810,521
450,809	438,155	507,328	473,860	532,728	443,050
44,537	31,080	51,535	32,725	34,668	42,208
1,415,995	1,328,357	1,170,114	1,216,788	1,238,876	1,139,342
470,323	486,395	497,950	448,063	428,194	414,440
1,455,702	1,489,655	1,273,567	1,173,432	1,326,992	1,436,266
1,006,710	922,047	963,081	887,051	958,546	901,853
345,561	347,854	478,171	373,804	374,039	465,653
579,067	533,896	542,523	504,207	485,656	483,727
69,748	61,874	54,577	49,485	55,778	59,162
56,790	121,521	62,265	86,977	111,471	80,774
463,359	456,214	522,179	454,751	463,680	368,793
1,401,336	1,292,291	1,363,542	1,138,834	753,411	772,798
 136,589	97,895	 121,118	 225,915		
19,832,643	18,763,128	18,398,385	17,857,979	17,080,850	16,598,437

CHANGES IN NET POSITION - (Continued)
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)

Program Revenues	2018		2017	2016		2015
Governmental activities:	 			 		
Charges for services and sales:						
Instruction:						
Regular	\$ 1,331,202	\$	1,131,879	\$ 1,350,001	\$	1,384,027
Special	140,998		212,497	20,689		113,002
Support services:						
Pupil	16,387		14,378	14,228		34,014
Instructional staff	-		-	-		-
Operations and maintenance	5,110		4,510	3,140		4,333
Central	-		-	-		-
Operation of non-instructional services:						
Food service operations	279,029		258,099	316,062		302,418
Latchkey operations	66,614		71,744	98,586		88,699
Extracurricular activities	81,637		81,918	72,874		76,494
Operating grants and contributions:						
Instruction:						
Regular	35,472		21,083	25,856		30,369
Special	786,866		837,707	797,233		843,280
Vocational	9,613		9,542	6,282		12,860
Other	-		4,067	-		7,821
Support services:						
Pupil	19,999		90,939	117,066		135,073
Instructional staff	55,517		59,319	53,629		54,270
Administration	· -		· -	-		· -
Fiscal	-		-	-		356
Operations and maintenance	-		-	-		_
Pupil transportation	40,472		57,852	77,062		63,697
Central	5,400		5,400	5,400		5,400
Operation of non-instructional services:						
Food service operations	254,249		280,143	253,124		248,907
Other non-instructional services	81,060		102,423	66,156		48,078
Extracurricular activities	1,249		-	37		134
Capital grants and contributions:	,					
Instruction:						
Regular	-		12,509	5,628		17,067
Support services:			,	,		,
Fiscal	_		_	_		_
Operations and maintenance	_		_	_		_
Pupil transportation	_		30,970	_		_
Central	_		-	_		_
Extracurricular activities	_		_	_		1,900
Total governmental program revenues	3,210,874		3,286,979	3,283,053		3,472,199
Net (Expense)/Revenue		_			_	
Governmental activities	\$ (8,145,583)	\$	(16,273,405)	\$ (14,285,064)	\$	(14,509,784)

Source: School District financial records.

**Note:** (a) Amounts have been restated to reflect the implementation of GASB Statements 63 and 65 in fiscal year 2013.

(b) Amounts have been restated to reflect the implementation of GASB Statement 75

 2014	2014 2013		 2012 (a)	 2011 (a)		2010	 2009
\$ 1,364,746 122,879	\$	1,134,614 78,169	\$ 932,268 72,099	\$ 671,489 3,072	\$	525,405 3,305	\$ 494,562 -
19,725		13,264	16,096	8,032		22,915	30,376
569		233	647	147		274	777
3,488		5,222	7,817	5,826		6,269	8,238
-		-	-	-		-	104
310,241		304,011	342,533	350,391		353,457	381,544
71,374		69,584	66,420	49,896		47,652	53,391
77,708		75,616	83,892	82,936		68,147	75,971
2,000		8,432	31,040	460,915		46,816	38,437
812,388		630,854	602,357	821,977		417,214	632,930
12,692		12,863	12,863	12,863		12,767	13,128
9,508		23,638	19,839	17,130		34,579	-
127,683		101,992	133,264	147,577		148,962	123,445
96,284		82,318	91,219	144,152		84,735	64,803
-		22,413	13,695	73,554		80,863	65,461
1,064		-	4,644	131		5,000	8,952
-		-	-	258,388		254,918	-
63,579		62,690	64,427	55,002		101,401	60,045
5,400		5,400	5,400	142,583		176,263	77
247,746		234,298	240,032	180,203		154,812	138,247
66,177		76,031	76,568	73,547		77,864	96,033
253		834	4,053	1,401		6,732	6,070
77,151		148,917	5,625	-		-	16,343
571		2,857	461	-		-	-
-		791	2,845	-		-	-
3,608		-	8,154	-		-	12,066
1,286		10,226	307	-		-	-
 101		-	 -	 -		5,000	 126,930
 3,498,221		3,105,267	 2,838,565	 3,561,212	-	2,635,350	 2,447,930
\$ (16,334,422)	\$	(15,657,861)	\$ (15,559,820)	\$ (14,296,767)	\$	(14,445,500)	\$ (14,150,507)

CHANGES IN NET POSITION - (Continued)

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)

#### **General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position**

Governmental activities:		2018		2017		2016		2015	
Property taxes levied for:									
General purposes	\$	8,307,763	\$	6,935,066	\$	6,404,044	\$	4,982,929	
Debt service		1,498,320		1,260,754		1,242,881		1,149,955	
Capital outlay		132,109		87,676		91,270		86,053	
Special revenue		-		-		-		132,131	
Classroom facilities maintenance		132,131		132,131		132,131		-	
Grants and entitlements not restricted									
to specific programs		7,398,159		7,317,187		7,238,844		1,447,644	
Grants and entitlements not restricted									
to capital projects		-		-		257,130		-	
Grants and entitlements restricted for									
Ohio Facilities Construction Commission		-		-		-		7,112,230	
Investment earnings		53,796		30,652		99,196		50,430	
Increase (decrease) in fair value of investments		-		-		-		-	
Miscellaneous		322,483		302,616		270,957		290,227	
Total governmental activities		17,844,761		16,066,082		15,736,453		15,251,599	
Special Item:									
Loss on sale of capital assets		-		<u>-</u>		-		-	
Total special item				-					
Change in Net Position									
Governmental activities	\$	9,699,178	\$	(207,323)	\$	1,451,389	\$	741,815	

Source: School District financial records.

Note: (a) Amounts have been restated to reflect the implementation of GASB Statements 63 and 65 in fiscal year 2013.

(b) Amounts have been restated to reflect the implementation of GASB Statement 75

2014		2013		2012 (a)		2011 (a)		2010		2009	
\$	5,060,622	\$	5,095,630	\$	5,596,868	\$	5,098,704	\$	4,849,409	\$	4,295,550
	1,106,042		1,154,297		1,388,241		1,221,080		1,170,484		1,021,138
	89,017		90,534		243,854		218,383		205,597		183,446
	132,131		132,131		-		-		-		-
	-		-		-		-		-		-
	7,279,900		7,377,981		7,570,683		7,498,166		7,709,810		7,695,009
	-		-		-		-		-		-
	-		21,293,978		-		-		-		-
	43,593		35,057		52,105		48,618		30,565		150,664
	725		(35,232)		-		-		-		-
	285,758		298,639		277,789		287,507		257,344		394,083
	13,997,788		35,443,015	-	15,129,540		14,372,458		14,223,209		13,739,890
	_		_		_		_		_		(646,336)
			-		-						(646,336)
\$	(2,336,634)	\$	19,785,154	\$	(430,280)	\$	75,691	\$	(222,291)	\$	(1,056,953)

#### FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)

	2018		 2017	 2016	 2015
General Fund:					
Nonspendable	\$	37,492	\$ 14,779	\$ 13,126	\$ 18,334
Committed		171,953	65,932	63,887	-
Assigned		198,019	212,458	345,602	626,859
Unassigned		5,259,214	3,191,833	1,851,986	468,779
Reserved		-	-	-	-
Unreserved			 	 	 
Total general fund	\$	5,666,678	\$ 3,485,002	\$ 2,274,601	\$ 1,113,972
All Other Governmental Funds:					
Nonspendable	\$	5,180	\$ 2,513	\$ 3,475	\$ 3,072
Restricted		8,452,286	6,315,934	6,276,963	4,163,973
Committed		75	75	75	43,823
Assigned		-	-	7,475	7,475
Unassigned (deficit)		(60,132)	(31,352)	(110,705)	(69,876)
Reserved		-	-	-	-
Unreserved, reported in:					
Special revenue funds		-	-	-	-
Capital projects funds			 <u>-</u>	 <u>-</u>	 
Total all other governmental funds		8,397,409	6,287,170	 6,177,283	 4,148,467
Total governmental funds	\$	14,064,087	\$ 9,772,172	\$ 8,451,884	\$ 5,262,439

Source: School District financial records.

**Note:** The School District implemented GASB Statement 54 in fiscal year 2011.

 2014		2013	 2012	 2011	 2010	 2009
\$ 18,207 164,341 1,385,208	\$	17,201 - 787,742 2,100,172 -	\$ 15,660 123,199 1,583,917 2,426,172	\$ 14,186 20,000 1,656,896 2,755,500	\$ 313,189 4,055,093	\$ 508,715 4,111,347
\$ 1,567,756	\$	2,905,115	\$ 4,148,948	\$ 4,446,582	\$ 4,368,282	\$ 4,620,062
\$ 13,858 13,691,353 162,405	\$	29,406 8,002,317 125,427	\$ 9,110 7,130,006 7,392	\$ 11,084 13,224,957 5,000	\$ - - -	\$ - - -
- - -		(414) -	(18,644) -	(4,123)	1,219,642	1,393,648
 <u>-</u>		- -	 - -	 - -	224,532 971,017	 335,012 862,101
 13,867,616		8,156,736	 7,127,864	13,236,918	 2,415,191	2,590,761
\$ 15,435,372	\$	11,061,851	\$ 11,276,812	\$ 17,683,500	\$ 6,783,473	\$ 7,210,823

# CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)

Prom local sources:		2018	2017	2016	2015	
Property taxes	Revenues					
Turion and fees 1,397,494 1,272,717 1,257,511 1,400,718 Charges for services 279,029 255,092 316,062 300,242 Farrings on investments 117,286 80,955 60,444 51,833 Increase (decrease) in fair value of investments (63,458) (48,772) 43,718 15,958 Extracurricular 98,024 95,421 87,102 1110,408 Classroom materials and fees 73,671 67,806 69,191 91,236 Cassroom materials and fees 51,110 4,5110 3,140 43,333 Contributions and donations 41,246 34,355 38,407 41,416 Contract services 10,35 3,851 2,644 2,2596 Other local revenues 194,056 378,244 411,98 382,376 Intergovernmental - intermediate 1,825 45,829 1,1015,544 Intergovernmental - federal 1,116,806 1,260,083 992,614 1,077,754 Total revenues 1,1116,806 1,260,083 992,614 1,077,754 Total revenues 2,200,200 1,200,2756 1,200	From local sources:					
Charges for services   279,029   255,092   316,062   300,242     Earnings on investments   117,286   80,955   60,444   51,833     Increase (decrease) in fair value of investments   63,458   (48,772)   43,718   15,958     Extracurricular   98,024   95,421   87,102   110,408     Classroom materials and fees   73,671   67,806   69,191   91,236     Rental income   5,110   4,510   3,140   4,333     Contributions and donations   41,246   34,355   38,407   41,416     Contract services   1,035   3,851   2,644   2,596     Other local revenues   394,056   378,244   411,998   382,376     Intergovernmental - intermediate   1,825   45,829   0, 2000     Intergovernmental - istate   7,549,017   7,545,135   9,931,469   11,015,544     Intergovernmental - federal   1,116,806   1,260,083   992,614   1,077,754     Total revenues   21,002,756   19,405,330   21,067,006   20,800,413     Expenditures   1,116,806   1,260,083   99,2614   1,017,754     Total revenues   3,3,40   59,501   56,084   54,021     Other   3,9659   42,753   46,671   96,894     Other   39,659   39,501   56,084   51,078     Other   39,659   39,501   56,084     Other   39,659   39,501   56,084     Other   3	Property taxes	\$ 9,991,615	\$ 8,410,104	\$ 7,852,706	\$ 6,303,999	
Earnings on investments	Tuition and fees	1,397,494	1,272,717	1,257,511	1,400,718	
Increase (decrease) in fair value of investments   98,024   95,421   87,102   110,408   Classroom materials and fees   73,671   67,806   69,191   91,236   Rental income   5,110   4,510   3,140   4,333   Contributions and donations   41,246   34,335   3,840   41,436   Contract services   1,035   3,851   2,644   2,596   Other local revenues   394,056   378,244   411,998   382,376   Intergovernmental - intermediate   1,825   45,829   2,000   Intergovernmental - state   7,549,017   7,545,135   9,931,469   11,017,554   Intergovernmental - federal   1,116,806   1,260,083   99,2614   1,077,754   101   10	Charges for services	279,029	255,092	316,062	300,242	
Stracurricular   98,024   95,421   87,102   110,408   Classroom materials and fees   73,671   67,806   69,191   91,236   Rental income   5,110   4,510   3,140   4,335   Contributions and donations   41,246   34,355   38,407   41,416   25,96   Contract services   1,035   3,851   2,644   2,596   Contract services   394,056   378,244   411,998   382,376   Intergovernmental - intermediate   1,825   45,829   9,31,469   11,015,544   Intergovernmental - federal   1,116,806   1,260,083   992,614   1,077,754   Total revenues   21,002,756   19,405,330   21,067,006   20,800,413   Intergovernmental - federal   1,116,806   1,260,083   992,614   1,077,754   Total revenues   22,002,756   19,405,330   21,067,006   20,800,413   Regular   7,123,003   6,944,381   6,696,401   6,818,686   Special   2,203,937   2,145,385   2,004,220   2,096,101   Vocational   33,840   39,501   56,084   54,021   Vocational   33,840   39,501   56,084   54,021   Vocational   33,840   39,501   56,084   54,021   Vocational   33,840   59,501   56,084   54,021   Vocational   49,281   35,466   51,078   49,067   Vocational   49,281   35,466	Earnings on investments	117,286	80,955	60,444	51,833	
Classroom materials and fees	Increase (decrease) in fair value of investments	(63,458)	(48,772)	43,718	15,958	
Rental income         5,110         4,510         3,140         4,333           Contributions and donations         41,246         34,355         38,407         41,416           Contract services         1,035         3,851         2,644         2,596           Other local revenues         394,056         378,244         411,998         382,376           Intergovernmental - intermediate         1,825         45,829         -         2,000           Intergovernmental - state         7,549,017         7,545,135         9,931,469         11,015,544           Intergovernmental - federal         1,116,806         1,260,083         992,614         11,077,754           Total revenues         21,002,756         19,405,330         21,067,006         20,800,413           ***Expenditures           **Current:           Instructions         ***Total revenue         ***Total revenue         20,800,413           **Expenditures           **Current:           **Instructions:           **Expenditures           **Current:           **Expenditures           **Instructions:           **Instructions:	Extracurricular	98,024	95,421	87,102	110,408	
Rental income         5,110         4,510         3,140         4,333           Contributions and donations         41,246         34,355         38,407         41,416           Contract services         1,035         3,851         2,644         2,596           Other local revenues         394,056         378,244         411,998         382,376           Intergovernmental - intermediate         1,825         45,829         -         2,000           Intergovernmental - federal         1,116,806         1,260,083         99,21,469         11,017,754           Intergovernmental - federal         1,116,806         1,260,083         99,2614         11,077,754           Total revenues         2,2002,756         19,405,330         21,067,006         20,800,413           Expenditures           Current:           Instructions         8         2,203,937         2,145,385         2,004,220         2,096,101           Vocational         33,840         59,501         56,084         54,021           Other         39,659         42,753         46,671         96,894           Support services:         94,211         80,5971         845,423         841,714         877,540	Classroom materials and fees	73,671	67,806	69,191	91,236	
Contract services         1,035         3,851         2,644         2,596           Other local revenues         394,056         378,244         411,998         382,376           Intergovernmental - intermediate         1,825         45,829         -         2,000           Intergovernmental - state         7,549,017         7,545,135         9,91,469         11,015,544           Intergovernmental - federal         1,116,806         1,260,083         992,614         1,077,754           Total revenues         21,002,756         19,405,330         21,067,006         20,800,413           Expenditures           Current:           Instruction:         Regular         7,123,003         6,944,381         6,696,401         6,818,686           Special         2,203,937         2,145,385         2,004,220         2,096,101           Other         39,659         42,753         46,671         96,894           Support services:         9upil         805,971         845,423         841,714         877,540           Instructional staff         735,404         520,460         583,704         517,132           Board of education         49,281         35,466         51,078         49,067 <t< td=""><td>Rental income</td><td>5,110</td><td>4,510</td><td>3,140</td><td>4,333</td></t<>	Rental income	5,110	4,510	3,140	4,333	
Contract services         1,035         3,851         2,644         2,596           Other local revenues         394,056         378,244         411,998         382,376           Intergovernmental - intermediate         1,825         45,829         -         2,000           Intergovernmental - state         7,549,017         7,545,135         9,91,469         11,015,544           Intergovernmental - federal         1,116,806         1,260,083         992,614         1,077,754           Total revenues         21,002,756         19,405,330         21,067,006         20,800,413           Expenditures           Current:           Instruction:         Regular         7,123,003         6,944,381         6,696,401         6,818,686           Special         2,203,937         2,145,385         2,004,220         2,096,101           Other         39,659         42,753         46,671         96,894           Support services:         9upil         805,971         845,423         841,714         877,540           Instructional staff         735,404         520,460         583,704         517,132           Board of education         49,281         35,466         51,078         49,067 <t< td=""><td>Contributions and donations</td><td>41,246</td><td>34,355</td><td>38,407</td><td>41,416</td></t<>	Contributions and donations	41,246	34,355	38,407	41,416	
Description   Company	Contract services	1,035				
Intergovernmental - intermediate	Other local revenues					
Intergovernmental - state	Intergovernmental - intermediate			-		
Intergovernmental - federal   1,116,806   1,260,083   992,614   1,077,754   Total revenues   21,002,756   19,405,330   21,067,006   20,800,413   20,800,413   20,800,413   20,800,413   20,800,413   20,800,413   20,800,413   20,800,413   20,800,413   20,800,413   20,800,413   20,800,413   20,800,413   20,800,413   20,800,413   20,800,413   20,800,413   20,961,011   20,801,200   20,961,011   2				9,931,469		
Expenditures						
Expenditures   Current:   Instruction:   Regular   7,123,003   6,944,381   6,696,401   6,818,686   Special   2,203,937   2,145,385   2,004,220   2,096,101   Vocational   33,840   59,501   56,084   54,021   Other   39,659   42,753   46,671   96,894   Support services:   Pupil   805,971   845,423   841,714   877,540   Instructional staff   735,404   520,460   583,704   517,132   Board of education   49,281   35,466   51,078   49,067   Administration   1,371,369   1,340,610   1,298,025   1,351,835   Fiscal   519,754   513,268   505,966   566,005   Operations and maintenance   1,479,891   1,368,712   1,290,153   1,222,222   Pupil transportation   858,289   889,646   795,391   918,687   Central   196,919   288,443   216,348   241,275   Operation of non-instructional services:   Food service operations   86,059   81,953   107,112   70,659   Other non-instructional services   31,961   124,216   53,383   54,394   Extracurricular activities   468,683   478,797   412,850   392,282   Facilities acquisition and construction   637,450   281,579   841,629   13,527,529   Capital outlay   313,443   - 396,598   - Perincipal retirement   732,244   614,363   537,774   522,070   Interest and fiscal charges   962,030   978,389   993,458   1,048,899   Bond issuance costs						
Current:   Instruction:						
Instruction:   Regular   7,123,003   6,944,381   6,696,401   6,818,686   Special   2,203,937   2,145,385   2,004,220   2,096,101   Vocational   33,840   59,501   56,084   54,021   Other   39,659   42,753   46,671   96,894   Support services:   Pupil   805,971   845,423   841,714   877,540   Instructional staff   735,404   520,460   583,704   517,132   Board of education   49,281   35,466   51,078   49,067   Administration   1,371,369   1,340,610   1,298,025   1,351,835   Fiscal   519,754   513,268   505,966   566,005   Operations and maintenance   1,479,891   1,368,712   1,290,153   1,222,222   Pupil transportation   858,289   889,646   795,391   918,687   Central   196,919   288,443   216,348   241,275   Operation of non-instructional services:   Food service operations   579,547   531,697   545,600   548,108   Latchkey operations   86,059   81,953   107,112   70,659   Other non-instructional services   31,961   124,216   53,383   54,394   Extracurricular activities   468,683   478,797   412,850   392,282   Facilities acquisition and construction   637,450   281,579   841,629   13,527,529   Capital outlay   313,443   - 396,598   - Debt service:   Principal retirement   732,244   614,363   537,774   522,070   Interest and fiscal charges   962,030   978,389   993,458   1,048,839   Bond issuance costs	-					
Regular         7,123,003         6,944,381         6,696,401         6,818,686           Special         2,203,937         2,145,385         2,004,220         2,096,101           Vocational         33,840         59,501         56,084         54,021           Other         39,659         42,753         46,671         96,894           Support services:         Pupil         805,971         845,423         841,714         877,540           Instructional staff         735,404         520,460         583,704         517,132           Board of education         49,281         35,466         51,078         49,067           Administration         1,371,369         1,340,610         1,298,025         1,351,835           Fiscal         519,754         513,268         505,966         566,005           Operations and maintenance         1,479,891         1,368,712         1,290,153         1,222,222           Pupil transportation         858,289         889,646         795,391         918,687           Central         196,919         288,443         216,348         241,275           Operation of non-instructional services:         579,547         531,697         545,600         548,108           Lat						
Special         2,203,937         2,145,385         2,004,220         2,096,101           Vocational         33,840         59,501         56,084         54,021           Other         39,659         42,753         46,671         96,894           Support services:         Pupil         805,971         845,423         841,714         877,540           Instructional staff         735,404         520,460         583,704         517,132           Board of education         49,281         35,466         51,078         49,067           Administration         1,371,369         1,340,610         1,298,025         1,351,835           Fiscal         519,754         513,268         505,966         566,005           Operations and maintenance         1,479,891         1,368,712         1,290,153         1,222,222           Pupil transportation         858,289         889,646         795,391         918,687           Central         196,919         288,443         216,348         241,275           Operation of non-instructional services:         579,547         531,697         545,600         548,108           Latchkey operations         86,059         81,953         107,112         70,659						
Vocational Other         33,840         59,501         56,084         54,021           Other         39,659         42,753         46,671         96,894           Support services: Pupil         805,971         845,423         841,714         877,540           Instructional staff         735,404         520,460         583,704         517,132           Board of education         49,281         35,466         51,078         49,067           Administration         1,371,369         1,340,610         1,298,025         1,351,835           Fiscal         519,754         513,268         505,966         566,005           Operations and maintenance         1,479,891         1,368,712         1,290,153         1,222,222           Pupil transportation         858,289         889,646         795,391         918,687           Central         196,919         288,443         216,348         241,275           Operation of non-instructional services:         Food service operations         579,547         531,697         545,600         548,108           Latchkey operations         86,059         81,953         107,112         70,659           Other non-instructional services         31,961         124,216         53,383         5				, ,		
Other         39,659         42,753         46,671         96,894           Support services:         Pupil         805,971         845,423         841,714         877,540           Instructional staff         735,404         520,460         583,704         517,132           Board of education         49,281         35,466         51,078         49,067           Administration         1,371,369         1,340,610         1,298,025         1,351,835           Fiscal         519,754         513,268         505,966         566,005           Operations and maintenance         1,479,891         1,368,712         1,290,153         1,222,222           Pupil transportation         858,289         889,646         795,391         918,687           Central         196,919         288,443         216,348         241,275           Operation of non-instructional services:         579,547         531,697         545,600         548,108           Latchkey operations         86,059         81,953         107,112         70,659           Other non-instructional services         31,961         124,216         53,383         54,394           Extracurricular activities         468,683         478,797         412,850         392,282	-					
Support services:         Pupil         805,971         845,423         841,714         877,540           Instructional staff         735,404         520,4660         583,704         517,132           Board of education         49,281         35,466         51,078         49,067           Administration         1,371,369         1,340,610         1,298,025         1,351,835           Fiscal         519,754         513,268         505,966         566,005           Operations and maintenance         1,479,891         1,368,712         1,290,153         1,222,222           Pupil transportation         858,289         889,646         795,391         918,687           Central         196,919         288,443         216,348         241,275           Operation of non-instructional services:         579,547         531,697         545,600         548,108           Latchkey operations         86,059         81,953         107,112         70,659           Other non-instructional services         31,961         124,216         53,383         54,394           Extracurricular activities         468,683         478,797         412,850         392,282           Facilities acquisition and construction         637,450         281,579 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>						
Pupil         805,971         845,423         841,714         877,540           Instructional staff         735,404         520,460         583,704         517,132           Board of education         49,281         35,466         51,078         49,067           Administration         1,371,369         1,340,610         1,298,025         1,351,835           Fiscal         519,754         513,268         505,966         566,005           Operations and maintenance         1,479,891         1,368,712         1,290,153         1,222,222           Pupil transportation         858,289         889,646         795,391         918,687           Central         196,919         288,443         216,348         241,275           Operation of non-instructional services:         Food service operations         579,547         531,697         545,600         548,108           Latchkey operations         86,059         81,953         107,112         70,659           Other non-instructional services         31,961         124,216         53,383         54,394           Extracurricular activities         468,683         478,797         412,850         392,282           Facilities acquisition and construction         637,450         281,579		39,659	42,753	46,671	96,894	
Instructional staff						
Board of education         49,281         35,466         51,078         49,067           Administration         1,371,369         1,340,610         1,298,025         1,351,835           Fiscal         519,754         513,268         505,966         566,005           Operations and maintenance         1,479,891         1,368,712         1,290,153         1,222,222           Pupil transportation         858,289         889,646         795,391         918,687           Central         196,919         288,443         216,348         241,275           Operation of non-instructional services:         196,919         288,443         216,348         241,275           Operation of non-instructional services:         579,547         531,697         545,600         548,108           Latchkey operations         86,059         81,953         107,112         70,659           Other non-instructional services         31,961         124,216         53,383         54,394           Extracurricular activities         468,683         478,797         412,850         392,282           Facilities acquisition and construction         637,450         281,579         841,629         13,527,529           Capital outlay         313,443         -         396,598						
Administration         1,371,369         1,340,610         1,298,025         1,351,835           Fiscal         519,754         513,268         505,966         566,005           Operations and maintenance         1,479,891         1,368,712         1,290,153         1,222,222           Pupil transportation         858,289         889,646         795,391         918,687           Central         196,919         288,443         216,348         241,275           Operation of non-instructional services:         Food service operations         579,547         531,697         545,600         548,108           Latchkey operations         86,059         81,953         107,112         70,659           Other non-instructional services         31,961         124,216         53,383         54,394           Extracurricular activities         468,683         478,797         412,850         392,282           Facilities acquisition and construction         637,450         281,579         841,629         13,527,529           Capital outlay         313,443         -         396,598         -           Debt service:         -         -         396,598         -           Principal retirement         732,244         614,363         537,774 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>						
Fiscal         519,754         513,268         505,966         566,005           Operations and maintenance         1,479,891         1,368,712         1,290,153         1,222,222           Pupil transportation         858,289         889,646         795,391         918,687           Central         196,919         288,443         216,348         241,275           Operation of non-instructional services:         579,547         531,697         545,600         548,108           Latchkey operations         86,059         81,953         107,112         70,659           Other non-instructional services         31,961         124,216         53,383         54,394           Extracurricular activities         468,683         478,797         412,850         392,282           Facilities acquisition and construction         637,450         281,579         841,629         13,527,529           Capital outlay         313,443         -         396,598         -           Debt service:         -         -         396,598         -           Principal retirement         732,244         614,363         537,774         522,070           Interest and fiscal charges         962,030         978,389         993,458         1,048,839 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>						
Operations and maintenance         1,479,891         1,368,712         1,290,153         1,222,222           Pupil transportation         858,289         889,646         795,391         918,687           Central         196,919         288,443         216,348         241,275           Operation of non-instructional services:         86,059         81,953         107,112         70,659           Other non-instructional services         31,961         124,216         53,383         54,394           Extracurricular activities         468,683         478,797         412,850         392,282           Facilities acquisition and construction         637,450         281,579         841,629         13,527,529           Capital outlay         313,443         -         396,598         -           Debt service:         -         -         396,598         -           Principal retirement         732,244         614,363         537,774         522,070           Interest and fiscal charges         962,030         978,389         993,458         1,048,839           Bond issuance costs         -         -         -         -           Total expenditures         19,228,734         18,085,042         18,274,159         30,973,346 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>						
Pupil transportation         858,289         889,646         795,391         918,687           Central         196,919         288,443         216,348         241,275           Operation of non-instructional services:         S79,547         531,697         545,600         548,108           Latchkey operations         86,059         81,953         107,112         70,659           Other non-instructional services         31,961         124,216         53,383         54,394           Extracurricular activities         468,683         478,797         412,850         392,282           Facilities acquisition and construction         637,450         281,579         841,629         13,527,529           Capital outlay         313,443         -         396,598         -           Debt service:         Principal retirement         732,244         614,363         537,774         522,070           Interest and fiscal charges         962,030         978,389         993,458         1,048,839           Bond issuance costs         -         -         -         -           Total expenditures         19,228,734         18,085,042         18,274,159         30,973,346						
Central         196,919         288,443         216,348         241,275           Operation of non-instructional services:         Food service operations         579,547         531,697         545,600         548,108           Latchkey operations         86,059         81,953         107,112         70,659           Other non-instructional services         31,961         124,216         53,383         54,394           Extracurricular activities         468,683         478,797         412,850         392,282           Facilities acquisition and construction         637,450         281,579         841,629         13,527,529           Capital outlay         313,443         -         396,598         -           Debt service:         Principal retirement         732,244         614,363         537,774         522,070           Interest and fiscal charges         962,030         978,389         993,458         1,048,839           Bond issuance costs         -         -         -         -           Total expenditures         19,228,734         18,085,042         18,274,159         30,973,346				1,290,153	1,222,222	
Operation of non-instructional services:           Food service operations         579,547         531,697         545,600         548,108           Latchkey operations         86,059         81,953         107,112         70,659           Other non-instructional services         31,961         124,216         53,383         54,394           Extracurricular activities         468,683         478,797         412,850         392,282           Facilities acquisition and construction         637,450         281,579         841,629         13,527,529           Capital outlay         313,443         -         396,598         -           Debt service:         Principal retirement         732,244         614,363         537,774         522,070           Interest and fiscal charges         962,030         978,389         993,458         1,048,839           Bond issuance costs         -         -         -         -         -           Total expenditures         19,228,734         18,085,042         18,274,159         30,973,346		858,289	889,646		918,687	
Food service operations         579,547         531,697         545,600         548,108           Latchkey operations         86,059         81,953         107,112         70,659           Other non-instructional services         31,961         124,216         53,383         54,394           Extracurricular activities         468,683         478,797         412,850         392,282           Facilities acquisition and construction         637,450         281,579         841,629         13,527,529           Capital outlay         313,443         -         396,598         -           Debt service:         Principal retirement         732,244         614,363         537,774         522,070           Interest and fiscal charges         962,030         978,389         993,458         1,048,839           Bond issuance costs         -         -         -         -         -           Total expenditures         19,228,734         18,085,042         18,274,159         30,973,346		196,919	288,443	216,348	241,275	
Latchkey operations       86,059       81,953       107,112       70,659         Other non-instructional services       31,961       124,216       53,383       54,394         Extracurricular activities       468,683       478,797       412,850       392,282         Facilities acquisition and construction       637,450       281,579       841,629       13,527,529         Capital outlay       313,443       -       396,598       -         Debt service:       -       -       396,598       -         Principal retirement       732,244       614,363       537,774       522,070         Interest and fiscal charges       962,030       978,389       993,458       1,048,839         Bond issuance costs       -       -       -       -         Total expenditures       19,228,734       18,085,042       18,274,159       30,973,346	Operation of non-instructional services:					
Other non-instructional services         31,961         124,216         53,383         54,394           Extracurricular activities         468,683         478,797         412,850         392,282           Facilities acquisition and construction         637,450         281,579         841,629         13,527,529           Capital outlay         313,443         -         396,598         -           Debt service:         Principal retirement         732,244         614,363         537,774         522,070           Interest and fiscal charges         962,030         978,389         993,458         1,048,839           Bond issuance costs         -         -         -         -           Total expenditures         19,228,734         18,085,042         18,274,159         30,973,346	Food service operations	579,547	531,697	545,600	548,108	
Extracurricular activities       468,683       478,797       412,850       392,282         Facilities acquisition and construction       637,450       281,579       841,629       13,527,529         Capital outlay       313,443       -       396,598       -         Debt service:       -       -       396,598       -         Principal retirement       732,244       614,363       537,774       522,070         Interest and fiscal charges       962,030       978,389       993,458       1,048,839         Bond issuance costs       -       -       -       -         Total expenditures       19,228,734       18,085,042       18,274,159       30,973,346    Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under)	Latchkey operations	86,059	81,953	107,112	70,659	
Facilities acquisition and construction       637,450       281,579       841,629       13,527,529         Capital outlay       313,443       -       396,598       -         Debt service:       Principal retirement       732,244       614,363       537,774       522,070         Interest and fiscal charges       962,030       978,389       993,458       1,048,839         Bond issuance costs       -       -       -       -         Total expenditures       19,228,734       18,085,042       18,274,159       30,973,346    Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under)	Other non-instructional services	31,961	124,216	53,383	54,394	
Capital outlay       313,443       -       396,598       -         Debt service:       Principal retirement       732,244       614,363       537,774       522,070         Interest and fiscal charges       962,030       978,389       993,458       1,048,839         Bond issuance costs       -       -       -       -       -         Total expenditures       19,228,734       18,085,042       18,274,159       30,973,346    Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under)	Extracurricular activities	468,683	478,797	412,850	392,282	
Debt service:       732,244       614,363       537,774       522,070         Interest and fiscal charges       962,030       978,389       993,458       1,048,839         Bond issuance costs       -       -       -       -       -         Total expenditures       19,228,734       18,085,042       18,274,159       30,973,346         Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under)	Facilities acquisition and construction	637,450	281,579	841,629	13,527,529	
Principal retirement         732,244         614,363         537,774         522,070           Interest and fiscal charges         962,030         978,389         993,458         1,048,839           Bond issuance costs         -         -         -         -         -           Total expenditures         19,228,734         18,085,042         18,274,159         30,973,346   Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under)	Capital outlay	313,443	-	396,598	-	
Interest and fiscal charges         962,030         978,389         993,458         1,048,839           Bond issuance costs         -         -         -         -           Total expenditures         19,228,734         18,085,042         18,274,159         30,973,346           Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under)	Debt service:					
Bond issuance costs         -	Principal retirement	732,244	614,363	537,774	522,070	
Total expenditures         19,228,734         18,085,042         18,274,159         30,973,346           Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under)	Interest and fiscal charges	962,030	978,389	993,458	1,048,839	
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under)	Bond issuance costs	-	-	-	-	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Total expenditures	19,228,734	18,085,042	18,274,159	30,973,346	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under)					
		1,774,022	1,320,288	2,792,847	(10,172,933)	

Source: School District financial records.

	2014		2013		2012		2011		2010		2009
\$	6,634,748	\$	6,439,549	\$	6,770,183	\$	6,811,405	\$	6,273,572	\$	5,403,970
ψ	1,406,341	Ψ	1,131,481	Φ	930,521	Ψ	603,722	Ψ	454,021	Φ	419,581
	310,241		304,063		338,593		343,880		341,006		366,484
	39,406		37,462		53,694		48,229		28,962		151,933
	725		(35,232)		-		-				-
	98,002		89,061		98,937		89,324		72,030		77,507
	76,813		76,865		69,433		62,951		67,492		74,981
	3,488		5,222		7,817		5,826		6,269		6,613
	86,146		164,791		29,069		3,654		16,820		38,395
	4,471		4,437		3,911		7,888		7,197		-
	365,898		375,655		350,349		345,605		336,753		610,810
	5,945		10,072		40,007		10,055		5,902		7,420
	18,135,373		13,622,903		7,480,036		7,650,851		7,885,218		8,244,818
	1,269,354		1,315,723		1,697,573		1,890,678		1,361,162		694,053
	28,436,951		23,542,052		17,870,123		17,874,068		16,856,404		16,096,565
	7,750,680		7,405,709		7,105,699		7,355,952		7,021,672		6,935,336
	2,163,747		1,907,667		1,751,605		1,705,416		1,638,378		1,416,148
	54,032		103,756		105,314		102,179		100,478		102,032
	93,301		102,449		100,517		91,730		116,797		89,025
	974,684		1,017,645		1,009,267		1,001,149		882,916		805,837
	433,119		435,122		503,978		470,510		529,378		439,700
	43,390		31,246		51,535		32,725		34,668		42,208
	1,405,049		1,337,377		1,159,162		1,201,544		1,246,756		1,134,662
	456,726		480,505		497,353		455,803		417,531		413,401
	1,360,731		1,169,841		1,209,641		1,112,437		1,217,001		1,307,832
	926,320		854,319		961,052		842,862		1,034,244		933,691
	322,824		337,655		471,051		377,054		384,903		462,887
	560,705		524,803		541,275		493,375		481,473		480,562
	69,748		61,874		54,577		49,485		55,778		59,162
	55,454		121,604		62,265		86,977		111,471		80,774
	381,453		382,930		448,895		381,467		396,081		363,707
	5,328,458		5,910,747		6,503,643		786,805		147,450		1,721,517
	-		-		-		372,368		-		-
	493,703		325,825		258,397		883,287		734,000		645,000
	1,189,306		1,245,939		1,481,585		1,044,231		734,586		754,830
	136,589		97,895		121,118		225,915		, <u> </u>		_
	24,200,019		23,854,908		24,397,929		19,073,271		17,285,561		18,188,311
	4,236,932		(312,856)		(6,527,806)		(1,199,203)		(429,157)		(2,091,746)

# CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - (Continued) LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)

	2018		 2017	 2016	 2015
Other Financing Sources (Uses)					
Lease-purchase agreement	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Sale of capital assets		-	-	-	-
Transfers in		-	-	35	583,491
Transfers (out)		-	-	(35)	(583,491)
Premium on refunding bonds		-	-	-	-
Sale of refunding bonds		-	-	-	-
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent		-	-	-	-
Premium on notes and bonds sold		-	-	-	-
Sale of bonds		-	-	-	-
Lease transaction		2,517,893	-	396,598	-
Total other financing sources (uses)		2,517,893	-	396,598	-
Special Item					
Sale of capital assets		-	-	_	_
Total special item			_	_	-
Net change in fund balances	\$	4,291,915	\$ 1,320,288	\$ 3,189,445	\$ (10,172,933)
Capital expenditures	\$	742,076	\$ 127,733	\$ 1,176,074	\$ 13,547,338
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures		9.16%	8.87%	8.96%	9.01%

**Source:** School District financial records.

 2014		2013	 2012	 2011	 2010	 2009
\$ -	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - 1,807	\$ 890,000 10,030
41,900		28,100	41,800	17,096	25,000	1,017,061
(41,900)		(28,100)	(41,800)	(17,096)	(25,000)	(28,937)
173,237		408,233	935,832	-	-	-
5,804,978		4,339,094	8,554,726	-	-	-
(5,841,626)		(4,649,432)	(9,369,440)	-	-	-
-		-	-	226,875	-	-
-		-	-	11,499,987	-	-
 			 	372,368	 	 
 136,589		97,895	 121,118	 12,099,230	 1,807	 1,888,154
 		-	 	 	 	 594,123
 -		-	 	 -	 	 594,123
\$ 4,373,521	\$	(214,961)	\$ (6,406,688)	\$ 10,900,027	\$ (427,350)	\$ 390,531
\$ 5,316,946	\$	5,662,247	\$ 6,537,372	\$ 1,163,719	\$ 232,781	\$ 1,717,822
8.91%		8.64%	9.74%	10.76%	8.61%	8.50%

### ASSESSED VALUATION AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY LAST TEN YEARS

		Real Property (a)				Tangible Personal Property (b)				Public Utility (c)		
Collection Year				Estimated Actual Value	Assessed Value		Estimated Actual Value		Assessed Value		Estimated Actual Value	
2018	\$	244,326,240	\$	698,074,971	\$	-	\$	-	\$	13,772,600	\$	39,350,286
2017		242,204,300		692,012,286		-		-		13,072,100		37,348,857
2016		240,076,130		685,931,800		-		-		12,483,050		35,665,857
2015		228,293,890		652,268,257		-		-		11,894,870		33,985,343
2014		227,675,030		650,500,086		-		-		11,427,140		32,648,971
2013		226,640,100		647,543,143		-		-		11,875,840		33,930,971
2012		252,957,500		722,735,714		-		-		11,305,270		32,300,771
2011		254,638,260		727,537,886		-		-		10,818,110		30,908,886
2010		252,011,520		720,032,914		721,700		2,886,800		8,515,930		24,331,229
2009		265,642,394		758,978,269		2,909,940		11,639,760		10,150,420		29,001,200

Source: School District financial records.

#### **Notes:**

- (a) The assessed value of real property is fixed at 35% of true value and is determined pursuant to the State Tax Commissioner.
- (b) The rate at which tangible personal property used in business is assessed for purposes ad valorem property taxation is 25%, which was established in 1993.

  Tangible personal property tax was phased out entirely by 2011.
- (c) Assumes public utilities are assessed at true value which is 35%.

		Total	
Total Direct Tax Rate	Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value	%
58.20	\$ 258,098,840	\$ 737,425,257	35.00%
58.39	255,276,400	729,361,143	35.00%
58.27	252,559,180	721,597,657	35.00%
50.24	240,188,760	686,253,600	35.00%
49.87	239,102,170	683,149,057	35.00%
49.82	238,515,940	681,474,114	35.00%
50.10	264,262,770	755,036,486	35.00%
49.83	265,456,370	758,446,771	35.00%
49.90	261,249,150	747,250,943	34.96%
49.60	278,702,754	799,619,229	34.85%

# DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING PROPERTY TAX RATES (RATE PER \$1,000 OF ASSESSED VALUE) LAST TEN YEARS

Tax Year/ Collection Year	Lorain County	City of Elyria	Village of LaGrange	Township of Carlisle	Township of Elyria	Township of LaGrange	Township of New Russia
2017/2018	15.08	7.50	8.60	7.25	10.28	6.71	4.05
2016/2017	15.08	6.10	8.20	7.75	8.78	7.21	4.55
2015/2016	15.08	6.10	8.20	7.25	8.78	7.21	4.55
2014/2015	14.48	6.10	8.20	7.25	8.78	7.21	4.55
2013/2014	14.48	6.10	6.30	7.25	8.78	8.01	4.55
2012/2013	13.66	6.10	6.30	7.25	8.78	8.01	4.55
2011/2012	13.69	6.10	6.30	7.25	7.78	8.01	3.40
2010/2011	13.69	6.10	6.23	7.28	7.78	8.08	4.59
2009/2010	13.39	5.68	6.23	7.28	7.78	8.08	4.59
2008/2009	13.39	4.78	6.23	7.28	7.78	7.28	4.59

Source: Lorain County Auditor's Office.

		. ~ .	
Kevstone	ഥവ	School	District

			Voted			
Township of Penfield	Township of Pittsfield	General	Bond	Permanent Improvement	Unvoted	Total
10.28	9.40	45.93	5.65	2.00	4.62	58.20
10.78	9.90	45.93	5.84	2.00	4.62	58.39
10.53	9.90	45.93	5.72	2.00	4.62	58.27
10.28	9.65	37.98	5.64	2.00	4.62	50.24
10.28	9.65	37.98	5.27	2.00	4.62	49.87
10.28	9.65	37.98	5.22	2.00	4.62	49.82
10.28	8.50	37.98	5.50	2.00	4.62	50.10
10.78	9.72	37.98	5.23	2.00	4.62	49.83
10.78	9.72	37.98	5.30	2.00	4.62	49.90
10.78	9.72	37.98	5.00	2.00	4.62	49.60

# PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAX PAYERS DECEMBER 31, 2017 AND DECEMBER 31, 2008

#### **December 31, 2017**

Taxpayer	 Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total District Taxable Assessed Value
Columbia Gas Transmission	\$ 4,920,830	1	2.07%
Ohio Edison - FirstEnergy Company	2,973,260	2	1.24%
Lorain-Medina Rural Electric Cooperative, Inc.	2,545,080	3	1.06%
Lorain County Landfill LLC	1,650,010	4	0.69%
Columbia Gas of Ohio, Inc.	1,270,600	5	0.53%
Elyria Country Club	1,171,120	6	0.49%
Gordon Farms Partnership, LLP.	1,076,630	7	0.45%
K&K Tompkins Real Estate LLC	1,031,370	8	0.43%
Durham Ridge Investments, LLC.	1,028,570	9	0.43%
Twin Lake Homes, LTD.	1,022,650	10	0.43%
Total	\$ 18,690,120		7.82%

#### **December 31, 2008**

Taxpayer	 Taxable Assessed Value	Rank_	Percentage of Total District Taxable Assessed Value
Durham Ridge Investments	\$ 4,153,340	1	1.77%
Columbia Gas Transmission	4,044,560	2	1.72%
Ohio Edison - FirstEnergy Company	2,267,050	3	0.96%
Lorain-Medina Rural Electric Cooperative, Inc.	1,883,210	4	0.80%
Elyria Country Club	1,545,000	5	0.66%
Sentinel Square LLC	1,221,270	6	0.52%
Gordon Farms Partnership, LLP.	1,113,090	7	0.47%
Twin Lake Homes, LTD.	929,650	8	0.40%
Columbia Gas of Ohio	843,670	9	0.36%
Manufacturers Holdings INC	660,590	10	0.28%
Total	\$ 18,661,430		7.94%

Source: Lorain County Auditor's Office.

# PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Tax Year/ Collection Year	 Current Current Levy Collection		Current l	Percent of Current Levy Delinquent Collected Collection (a)				Total Collection	Total Coll as a Perco Total L	ent of	
2017/2018	\$ 9,662,907	\$	9,332,778	9	6.58%	\$	98,269	\$	9,431,047		97.60%
2016/2017	9,589,659		9,212,765	9	6.07%		93,141		9,305,906		97.04%
2015/2016	9,445,300		8,182,209	8	6.63%		154,804		8,337,014		88.27%
2014/2015	7,318,014		7,058,536	9	6.45%		122,162		7,180,698		98.12%
2013/2014	7,182,548		6,903,521	9	6.12%		134,258		7,037,779		97.98%
2012/2013	7,164,228		7,406,100	10	3.38%		236,907		7,643,007		106.68%
2011/2012	7,461,429		7,550,080	10	1.19%		337,127		7,887,207		105.71%
2010/2011	7,418,268		7,433,938	10	0.21%		264,604		7,698,542		103.78%
2009/2010	7,321,678		7,323,056	10	0.02%		268,712		7,591,768		103.69%
2008/2009	7,353,741		7,205,996	9	7.99%		275,376		7,481,372		101.74%

Source: Lorain County Auditor's Office.

#### Notes

The Total Collection as a Percent of Total Levy column includes percentages in excess of 100% due to timing issues with the collection of property taxes.

(a) The Delinquent Collection amount for 2009/2010 was unavailable from Lorain County due to severe software problems. Therefore, the District used a four year average of 2005/2006 through 2008/2009 as an estimate for 2009/2010.

#### RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

**Governmental Activities (b)** (a) General Lease-Total Percentage (b) **(b)** Fiscal Obligation Per Per Purchase Capital **Primary** of Personal **Bonds** Agreement Leases Government Income Capita ADM Year 2018 24,765,850 \$ 2,624,450 \$ 401,660 \$ 27,791,960 1.29% \$ 353 17,896 2017 25,115,043 481,000 249,461 25,845,504 1.20% 329 16,610 2016 25,487,548 540,000 324,824 26,352,372 1.26% 332 16,637 2015 25,830,722 596,000 44,086 26,470,808 1.27% 333 16,701 2014 26,120,057 650,000 127,156 26,897,213 1.30% 338 15,831 2013 26,236,737 702,000 203,859 27,142,596 1.39% 342 16,292 2012 26,036,550 752,000 274,684 27,063,234 1.39% 351 15,948 2011 25,354,422 800,000 340,081 26,494,503 1.03% 343 15,724 2010 14,399,488 846,000 15,245,488 0.58% 192 8,952 2009 15,068,794 890,000 15,958,794 0.62% 201 9,235

#### **Sources:**

<sup>(</sup>a) See notes to the financial statements regarding the District's outstanding debt information.

<sup>(</sup>b) See schedule "Demographic and Economic Statistics, Last Ten Years" for personal income, population and enrollment information.

### RATIOS OF NET GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

		Genera	al Bon	ded Debt Outs	(c)				
Fiscal Year	-	(a) General Obligation Bonds		ebt Service Available Net Position	1	Net Bonded Debt	Percentage of Actual Taxable Value of Property		(b) Bonded Debt Capita
2018	\$	24,765,850	\$	2,375,242	\$	22,390,608	3.04%	\$	285
2017		25,115,043		2,336,702		22,778,341	3.12%		290
2016		25,487,548		2,011,762		23,475,786	3.25%		295
2015		25,830,722		1,779,306		24,051,416	3.50%		303
2014		26,120,057		1,634,556		24,485,501	3.58%		308
2013		26,236,737		1,538,510		24,698,227	3.62%		311
2012		26,036,550		1,325,294		24,711,256	3.27%		320
2011		25,354,422		868,452		24,485,970	3.23%		317
2010		14,399,488		1,158,641		13,240,847	1.77%		167
2009		15,068,794		1,216,201		13,852,593	1.73%		175

#### **Sources:**

<sup>(</sup>a) See notes to the financial statements regarding the District's outstanding debt information.

<sup>(</sup>b) See schedule "Demographic and Economic Statistics, Last Ten Years" for population information.

<sup>(</sup>c) See schedule "Assessed Valuation and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property, Last Ten Years" for assessed valuation information.

### DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT AS OF JUNE 30, 2018

Governmental Unit		Debt Outstanding	Estimated Percentage Applicable	Estimated Share of Overlapping Debt		
Keystone Local School District	\$	27,791,960	100.00%	\$	27,791,960	
Overlapping debt:						
Lorain County		38,125,000	3.84%		1,464,000	
City of Elyria		24,720,000	0.19%		46,968	
Lorain County Joint Vocational School District		2,434,319	4.31%		104,919	
Total overlapping debt		65,279,319			1,615,887	
Total direct and overlapping debt	\$	93,071,279		\$	29,407,847	

Source: Ohio Municipal Advisory Council.

**Note:** Percentages were determined by dividing the assessed valuation of the political subdivision located within the boundaries of the District by the total assessed valuation of the subdivision. The valuations used were for the 2014 collection year.

### LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Fiscal Year	 Voted Debt Limit	Total Debt Applicable to Limit (a)	ebt Service Available Balance	 Net Debt Applicable to Limit	 Voted Legal Debt Margin (b)	Total Net Debt Applicable to Limit as a Percentage of Debt Limit
2018	\$ 23,228,896	\$ 22,688,785	\$ 3,345,534	\$ 19,343,251	\$ 3,885,645	83.27%
2017	22,974,876	23,198,785	2,847,180	20,351,605	2,623,271	88.58%
2016	22,730,326	23,678,785	2,547,099	21,131,686	1,598,640	92.97%
2015	21,616,988	24,088,785	2,132,376	21,956,409	(339,421)	101.57%
2014	21,519,195	24,413,745	1,871,469	22,542,276	(1,023,081)	104.75%
2013	21,466,435	24,633,807	1,644,833	22,988,974	(1,522,539)	107.09%
2012	23,783,649	24,839,713	1,313,200	23,526,513	257,136	98.92%
2011	23,636,620	24,984,987	964,028	24,020,959	(384,339)	101.63%
2010	23,447,471	14,290,000	1,142,605	13,147,395	10,300,076	56.07%
2009	24,811,556	14,980,000	1,193,326	13,786,674	11,024,882	55.57%

Source: School District financial records.

**Notes:** Ohio Bond Law sets a limit of 9% for voted debt and 1/10 of 1% for unvoted debt. House Bill 530 became effective on March 30, 2006, which excluded tangible personal property used in business, telephone or telegraph property, interexchange telecommunications company property, and personal property owned or leased by a railroad company and used in railroad operations.

- (a) Total Debt Applicable to Limit excludes accreted interest on capital appreciation bonds.
- (b) The District has been authorized in certain years by the Ohio Superintendent of Public Instruction to exceed its overall limitation because it has been designated as a "special needs" school district.

### DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Year	Population (a)	Pe	Capita ersonal come (b)	Total Personal Income	School Enrollment (c)	Unemployment Rates					
<u> </u>	1 opulation (a)	1110	ome (b)	Income	Enronnent (c)	Lorain County	Ohio	United States			
2018	78,650	\$	27.49	\$ 2,162,089	1,553	4.6%	4.5%	4.0%			
2017	78,650		27.49	2,162,089	1,556	6.3%	4.7%	4.1%			
2016	79,466		26.24	2,085,188	1,584	5.4%	4.8%	4.8%			
2015	79,466		26.24	2,085,188	1,585	4.8%	4.2%	4.8%			
2014	79,466		26.05	2,070,089	1,699	6.9%	5.3%	6.3%			
2013	79,451		24.62	1,956,084	1,666	8.2%	7.2%	7.6%			
2012	77,178		25.20	1,944,886	1,697	7.7%	7.2%	8.2%			
2011	77,348		33.12	2,561,766	1,685	8.2%	8.8%	9.2%			
2010	79,375		33.12	2,628,900	1,703	10.1%	10.5%	9.5%			
2009	79,375		32.35	2,567,781	1,728	9.7%	10.4%	9.6%			

#### **Sources:**

- (a) Bestplaces.net by
- (b) Lorain County Auditor's Office.
- (c) Enrollment figures are taken from District records.

Note: Per Capita Personal Income and Total Personal Income are in units of thousands.

### PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS DECEMBER 31, 2017 AND DECEMBER 31, 2009

**December 31, 2017** 

Employer	Employees	Rank
Keystone Local School District	201	1
Keystone Pointe	148	2
West Roofing Systems, Inc.	75	3
Rural Lorain County Water Authority	35	4
Greyhawk Land Holdings, LLC.	53	5
Micron Manufacturing	49	6
SpaceBound, Inc.	49	7
Panel Master, LLC.	43	8
LaGrange IGA	34	9
Mader Machine, Inc.	29	10
Total	716	
	D 1 24	2000

December 31, 2009

Employer	Employees	Rank
Keystone Local School District	192	1
Keystone Pointe	160	2
Inservco Insurance Services, Inc.	85	3
West Roofing Systems, Inc.	50	4
Greyhawk Land Holdings, LLC.	40	5
Mader Machine, Inc.	31	6
Micron Manufacturing	30	7
SpaceBound, Inc.	27	8
Varbros, LLC.	23	9
Village of LaGrange	17	10
Total	655	

Source: Individual employers.

**Note:** Information was unavailable at December 31, 2008.

Information related to total employment within the District was

unavailable at both December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2009. Therefore, the above totals by employer could not be expressed as a percentage of total employment.

#### STAFFING STATISTICS FULL TIME EQUIVALENTS (FTE) BY TYPE AND FUNCTION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Type	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
Office - administrative	12.00	13.00	12.00	13.00	12.50	11.20	10.25	12.02	11.86	12.02
Professional - educational	96.50	97.90	96.00	94.92	101.56	101.30	103.85	102.31	107.19	98.51
Professional - other	6.00	15.02	19.18	21.32	18.27	20.05	21.64	13.67	15.52	15.55
Technical	4.00	5.43	4.93	4.93	3.93	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Office - clerical	24.48	10.74	11.74	10.74	10.74	10.74	12.65	13.35	13.35	13.36
Craft and trade	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Service worker/laborer	34.75	46.31	40.82	37.81	37.39	37.64	39.50	34.72	35.65	35.35
Total	178.73	189.40	185.67	183.72	185.39	182.93	189.89	178.07	185.57	176.79
Function	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
Instruction:										
Regular	76.50	77.50	77.00	76.00	76.00	75.00	79.50	77.31	81.89	79.31
Special	18.50	17.00	17.00	13.85	17.56	17.49	14.54	14.00	14.30	12.20
Vocational	0.50	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Other	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Support services:										
Pupil	5.04	8.32	7.00	7.00	7.50	8.31	11.31	7.00	7.00	6.00
Instructional staff	13.65	20.20	19.18	21.32	18.70	17.55	19.14	17.53	19.38	19.55
Administration	21.27	23.74	22.07	22.74	22.24	20.94	21.90	19.65	19.49	16.53
Fiscal	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Operations and maintenance	12.80	13.13	12.13	11.50	12.63	12.13	12.13	12.00	12.60	12.00
Pupil transportation	14.30	12.81	12.46	13.09	13.79	13.75	13.51	13.36	13.69	13.91
Central	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Operation of non-instructional services:										
Food service operations	7.34	6.27	8.90	8.25	8.04	8.70	9.21	8.76	8.76	8.69
Other non-instructional	5.83	5.43	4.93	4.97	3.93	4.06	3.65	3.46	3.46	3.60
Total	178.73	189.40	185.67	183.72	185.39	182.93	189.89	178.07	185.57	176.79

Source: District records.

### OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Function	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
Instruction:										
Regular and special										
Enrollment (students)	1,553	1,556	1,584	1,585	1,699	1,666	1,697	1,685	1,703	1,750
Graduates	128	129	125	124	142	127	137	132	138	142
Support services:										
Board of education										
Regular meetings per year	13	13	16	22	22	23	22	19	22	23
Special meetings per year	8	1	1	10	3	-	4	6	6	2
Fiscal										
Nonpayroll checks										
issued	2,515	2,571	2,416	2,375	2,879	2,689	2,622	2,513	2,563	2,961
Operations and maintenance										
Square footage										
maintained	394,528	394,528	308,518	308,518	311,518	311,518	252,370	249,370	249,370	249,370
Pupil transportation										
Average students										
transported daily (a)	658	660	666	691	682	678	674	642	647	701
Food service operations										
Meals served to students	102,707	103,623	139,180	128,021	123,596	120,147	122,412	109,288	109,391	93,460
Number of students with										
free or reduced lunches	439	484	464	562	505	491	472	463	379	391

Source: District records.

#### Notes:

(a) Figure includes public and nonpublic riders.

#### CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	 2018	 2017	 2016	2015	
Land	\$ 483,652	\$ 483,652	\$ 521,816	\$	521,816
Construction in progress	178,359	-	-		19,585,236
Land improvements	1,842,578	1,788,743	1,985,768		2,141,917
Buildings and improvements	39,847,414	40,720,263	42,311,648		22,964,019
Furniture and equipment	400,780	530,173	677,116		311,474
Vehicles	481,147	248,819	192,995		246,187
Total governmental activities		 	 		
capital assets, net	\$ 43,233,930	\$ 43,771,650	\$ 45,689,343	\$	45,770,649

Source: School District financial records.

 2014	 2013	2012	 2011	2010	 2009
\$ 521,816	\$ 521,816	\$ 521,816	\$ 521,816	\$ 521,816	\$ 521,816
6,126,383	891,987	6,988,082	695,396	-	1,364,921
2,309,837	2,477,758	2,645,679	2,704,100	2,856,413	1,632,370
23,894,921	24,776,211	13,792,480	14,292,785	14,803,729	15,358,091
437,877	576,162	520,826	634,566	326,363	305,854
 230,968	 270,613	 339,719	 331,000	 375,919	 284,523
\$ 33,521,802	\$ 29,514,547	\$ 24,808,602	\$ 19,179,663	\$ 18,884,240	\$ 19,467,575

### SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	2018	2017	2016	2015
Keystone High School (2006)				
Square feet	106,884	106,884	106,884	106,884
Capacity (students)	625	625	625	625
Enrollment	535	573	537	532
Keystone Middle School (1964)				
Square feet	85,390	85,390	85,390	85,390
Capacity (students)	440	440	440	440
Enrollment	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)
Keystone Middle School (2013)				
Square feet	59,148	59,148	59,148	59,148
Capacity (students)	370	370	370	370
Enrollment	348	370	366	392
Keystone Elementary School (1891)				
Square feet	57,096	57,096	57,096	57,096
Capacity (students)	381	381	381	381
Enrollment	(b)	(b)	(b)	661
Keystone Elementary School (2016)				
Square feet	86,010	86,010	86,010	(b)
Capacity (students)	708	708	708	(b)
Enrollment	670	613	681	(b)
Total enrollment by year	1,553	1,556	1,584	1,585

**Source:** District records.

Notes: Year of original construction is in parentheses.

In cases in which enrollment numbers are larger than capacity, the District has utilized portable classrooms, which are not included in the square footage amounts.

- (a) The new Keystone Middle School was constructed during fiscal year 2013. However, as of June 30, 2013 the District began maintaining the old middle school building despite it having no student population.
- (b) The new Keystone Elementary School was constructed during fiscal year 2016. However, as of June 30, 2016 the District began maintaining the old elementary school building despite it having no student population.

2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
		10.000			
106,884	106,884	106,884	106,884	106,884	106,884
625	625	625	625	625	625
585	574	579	578	588	599
85,390	85,390	85,390	85,390	85,390	85,390
440	440	440	440	440	440
(a)	(a)	547	559	544	540
59,148	59,148	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)
370	370	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)
397	400	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)
57,096	57,096	57,096	57,096	57,096	57,096
381	381	381	381	381	381
717	692	571	548	571	589
(b)	(b)	(b)	(b)	(b)	(b)
(b)	(b)	(b)	(b)	(b)	(b)
(b)	(b)	(b)	(b)	(b)	(b)
1,699	1,666	1,697	1,685	1,703	1,728

#### OPERATING STATISTICS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	General		Governmental					
	Government		Activities		_			Pupil/
Fiscal		Cost Per		Cost Per	_	Percent	Teaching	Teacher
Year	Expenditures (a)	Pupil	Expenses (a)	Pupil	Enrollment (b)	Change	Staff	Ratio
2018	17,534,460	11,291	10,173,349	6,551	1,553	-0.19%	98	15.85
2017	16,492,290	10,599	18,414,005	11,834	1,556	-1.77%	98	15.88
2016	16,742,927	10,570	16,432,090	10,374	1,584	-0.06%	96	16.50
2015	29,402,437	18,550	16,772,849	10,582	1,585	-6.71%	98	16.17
2014	22,380,421	13,173	18,294,718	10,768	1,699	1.98%	112	15.17
2013	22,185,249	13,316	17,372,942	10,428	1,666	-1.83%	111	15.01
2012	22,536,829	13,280	16,913,725	9,967	1,697	0.71%	108	15.71
2011	16,919,838	10,041	16,493,230	9,788	1,685	-1.06%	106	15.90
2010	15,816,975	9,288	16,327,439	9,587	1,703	-1.45%	109	15.62
2009	16,788,481	9,716	15,825,639	9,158	1,728	-1.03%	108	16.00

Source: School District financial records.

#### **Notes:**

(a) Debt Service totals have been excluded.

(b) Enrollment figures are taken from District records.



#### **CLERK'S CERTIFICATION**

This is a true and correct copy of the report which is required to be filed in the Office of the Auditor of State pursuant to Section 117.26, Revised Code, and which is filed in Columbus, Ohio.

**CLERK OF THE BUREAU** 

Susan Babbitt

**CERTIFIED FEBRUARY 7, 2019**